

Appendix J: References Cited

J.1 References Cited

J.1.0 Executive Summary

Christiansen, N., U. Daewel, B. Djath, and C. Schrum. 2022. Emergence of Large-Scale Hydrodynamic Structures Due to Atmospheric Offshore Wind Farm Wakes. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 9. February 3, 2022. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2022.818501>. Accessed: July 9, 2022.

Johnson T. L., J. J. van Berkel, L. O. Mortensen, M. A. Bell, I. Tiong, B. Hernandez, D. B. Snyder, F. Thomsen, and O. Svenstrup Petersen. 2021. *Hydrodynamic Modeling, Particle Tracking and Agent-Based Modeling of Larvae in the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Bight*. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2021-049.

National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine (NASSEM). 2024. *Potential Hydrodynamic Impacts of Offshore Wind Energy on Nantucket Shoals Regional Ecology: An Evaluation from Wind to Whales*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. <https://doi.org/10.17226/27154>.

SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. *SouthCoast Wind Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/southcoast-wind>.

J.1.1 Chapter 1, Introduction

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2014. *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Massachusetts*. (OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-603). June. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/State-Activities/MA/Revised-MA-EA-2014.pdf>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021a. *Vineyard Wind 1 Offshore Wind Energy Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. March. OCS EIS/EA OEM 2021-0012. <https://www.boem.gov/vineyard-wind>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021b. *South Fork Wind Farm and South Fork Export Cable Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2020-057. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/sfwf-feis>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2023. *SouthCoast Wind Project Biological Assessment for the United States Fish and Wildlife Service*.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2024a. *SouthCoast Wind Project Biological Assessment for National Marine Fisheries Service*.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2024b. *SouthCoast Wind Project Essential Fish Habitat Assessment for National Marine Fisheries Service*.

Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2007. *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf*. (OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-046). October. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/guide-ocs-alternative-energy-final-programmatic-environmental-impact-statement-eis>.

SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. *SouthCoast Wind Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.

J.1.2 Chapter 2, Alternatives

Christiansen, N., U. Daewel, B. Djath, and C. Schrum. 2022. Emergence of Large-Scale Hydrodynamic Structures Due to Atmospheric Offshore Wind Farm Wakes. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 9. February 3, 2022. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2022.818501>. Accessed: July 9, 2022.

Johnson T. L., J. J. van Berkel, L. O. Mortensen, M. A. Bell, I. Tiong, B. Hernandez, D. B. Snyder, F. Thomsen, and O. Svenstrup Petersen. 2021. *Hydrodynamic Modeling, Particle Tracking and Agent-Based Modeling of Larvae in the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Bight*. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2021-049.

Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT). 2013. *Utility Accommodation Policy on State Highway Right of Way*. Highway Division. May. <https://www.mass.gov/doc/utility-accommodation-policy-0/download#:~:text=The%20accommodation%20of%20utility%20facilities%20within%20or%20upon,Massachusetts%20General%20Laws%20%28MGL%29%20and%20Code%20of%20Massachusetts>. Accessed: June 6, 2022.

Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT). 2022. Personal communication between Cindy A. McConarty, Assistant District Permits Engineer with MassDOT District 5 and Lawrence Mott, Mayflower Wind Energy, LLC. June 16.

Middleton, P., and B. Barnhart. 2022. Supporting National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Offshore Wind Energy Development Related to High Voltage Direct Current Cooling Systems. Washington (DC): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2022-023. 13 p. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/HVDC%20Cooling%20Systems%20White%20Paper.pdf>. Accessed: June 2, 2022.

National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine (NASEM). 2024. *Potential Hydrodynamic Impacts of Offshore Wind Energy on Nantucket Shoals Regional Ecology: An Evaluation from Wind to Whales*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. <https://doi.org/10.17226/27154>.

- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. SouthCoast Wind *Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.
- State of Massachusetts. 2024a. Massachusetts and Rhode Island Announce Largest Offshore Wind Selection in New England History. Press Release. September 9, 2024. <https://www.mass.gov/news/massachusetts-and-rhode-island-announce-largest-offshore-wind-selection-in-new-england-history>.
- State of Massachusetts. 2024b. Massachusetts and Rhode Island Announce Largest Offshore Wind Selection in New England History. Press Release. September 9, 2024. <https://www.mass.gov/news/massachusetts-and-rhode-island-announce-largest-offshore-wind-selection-in-new-england-history>.
- State of Massachusetts. 2024c. Massachusetts and Rhode Island Announce Largest Offshore Wind Selection in New England History. Press Release. September 9, 2024. <https://www.mass.gov/news/massachusetts-and-rhode-island-announce-largest-offshore-wind-selection-in-new-england-history>.
- State of Rhode Island. 2022. Assembly approves bill seeking major offshore wind energy development. Press Release. June 23, 2022. https://www.rilegislature.gov/pressrelease/_layouts/15/ril.pressrelease.inputform/DisplayForm.aspx?List=c8baae31-3c10-431c-8dcd-9dbbe21ce3e9&ID=372884.
- TenneT. 2024a. The 2GW Program. <https://www.tennet.eu/about-tennet/innovations/2gw-program>. Accessed: September 13, 2024.
- TenneT. 2024b. TenneT Offshore 2 GW Projects, Platform Design Report. [A03-Aanvulling-aanvraag-watervergunning-offshore-Net-op-zee-IJmuiden-Ver-Alpha-fase-1.pdf](#). Accessed: September 13, 2024.
- U.S. Coast Guard (USCG). 2020. *The Areas Offshore of Massachusetts and Rhode Island Port Access Route Study*. Final Report. Docket Number USCG-2019-0131. May 14, 2020. <https://downloads.regulations.gov/USCG-2019-0131-0101/content.pdf>. Accessed: May 4, 2022.

J.1.3 Chapter 3, Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences

J.1.3.1 Air Quality

- Barthelmie, R. J., and S. C. Pryor. 2021. Climate Change Mitigation Potential of Wind Energy. *Climate* 9(9):136. <https://www.mdpi.com/2225-1154/9/9/136>. Accessed: November 5, 2021.
- Buonocore, J. J., P. Luckow, J. Fisher, W. Kempton, and J. I. Levy. 2016. Health and Climate Benefits of Offshore Wind Facilities in the Mid-Atlantic United States. *Environmental Research Letters* 11 (2016) 074019. Doi:10.1088/1748-9326/11/7/074019.

- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2019. Commercial Lease of Submerged Lands for Renewable Energy Development on the Outer Continental Shelf. Effective April 1. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/State-Activities/MA/Lease-OCS-A-0521.pdf>. Accessed: August 15, 2024.
- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 2016. *Final Guidance on Consideration of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and the Effects of Climate Change*. https://ceq.doe.gov/guidance/ceq_guidance_nepa-ghg.html. Accessed: November 5, 2022.
- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 2023. National Environmental Policy Act Guidance on Consideration of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Climate Change. <https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2023/01/09/2023-00158/national-environmental-policy-act-guidance-on-consideration-of-greenhouse-gas-emissions-and-climate>. Accessed: August 2024.
- Dolan, S. L., and G. A. Heath. 2012. *Life Cycle Greenhouse Gas Emissions of Utility-Scale Wind Power*. *Journal of Industrial Ecology*, vol. 16, no. S1, 1 Apr. 2012, pp. S136-54. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1530-9290.2012.00464.x>. Accessed: January 31, 2023.
- Ferraz de Paula, L., and B. S. Carmo. 2022. Environmental Impact Assessment and Life Cycle Assessment for a Deep Water Floating Offshore Wind Turbine on the Brazilian Continental Shelf. *Wind* (2):495–512. <https://doi.org/10.3390/wind2030027>. Accessed: January 31, 2023.
- Interagency Working Group on Social Cost of Greenhouse Gases (IWG). 2021. *Technical Support Document: Social Cost of Carbon, Methane, and Nitrous Oxide – Interim Estimates under Executive Order 13990*. https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/TechnicalSupportDocument_SocialCostofCarbonMethaneNitrousOxide.pdf. Accessed: November 2, 2022.
- Katzenstein, W., and J. Apt. 2009. Air Emissions Due to Wind and Solar Power. *Environmental Science and Technology* 43(2):253–258. <https://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/es801437t>.
- Kempton, W., J. Firestone, J. Lilley, T. Rouleau, and P. Whitaker. 2005. The Offshore Wind Power Debate: Views from Cape Cod. *Coastal Management Journal* 33(2):119–149. Doi:10.1080/08920750590917530.
- Massachusetts Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs (EEA). 2022. *Massachusetts Clean Energy and Climate Plan for 2025 and 2030*. <https://www.mass.gov/info-details/massachusetts-clean-energy-and-climate-plan-for-2025-and-2030>. Accessed: April 1, 2022.
- National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2006. *Small Diesel Spills (500–5000 gallons)*. https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/response/sum_fy10/100111201/NOAAFactsheet_Diesel.pdf. Accessed: November 2, 2021.

- National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL). 2021. *Life Cycle Assessment Harmonization*. <https://www.nrel.gov/analysis/life-cycle-assessment.html>. Accessed: January 31, 2023.
- O'Donoghue, Patrick R., Garvin A. Heath, Stacey L. Dolan, and Martin Vorum. 2014. *Life Cycle Greenhouse Gas Emissions of Electricity Generated from Conventionally Produced Natural Gas: Systematic Review and Harmonization*. *Journal of Industrial Ecology* 18(1):125–144. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jiec.12084>. Accessed: January 31, 2023.
- Rhode Island Office of Energy Resources (OER). 2015. *Rhode Island State Energy Plan*. <http://www.planning.ri.gov/documents/LU/energy/energy15.pdf>. Accessed: April 1, 2022.
- Rueda-Bayona, J. G., J. J. Cabello Eras, and T. R. Chaparro. 2022. Impacts generated by the materials used in offshore wind technology on Human Health, Natural Environment and Resources. *Energy* 261, Part A:125223. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.energy.2022.125223>.
- Shoaib, Nawal. 2022. "A Study on Wind Farms in New Jersey: Life Cycle Assessment and Acceptance of Wind Farms by the Tourists." *Theses, Dissertations and Culminating Projects* 1114. <https://digitalcommons.montclair.edu/etd/1114>.
- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2023. *SouthCoast Wind Outer Continental Shelf Air Permit Application*. Document Revision 3. Issue Date: April 2023.
- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. *SouthCoast Wind Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.
- U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2014. *Oil Tanker Sizes Range from General Purpose to Ultra-Large Crude Carriers on AFRA Scale*. September 16, 2014. <https://www.eia.gov/todayinenergy/detail.php?id=17991>. Accessed: September 12, 2021.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1992. *Clarification of Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Guidance for Modeling Class I Area Impacts*. Memorandum from John Seitz (Director, EPA Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards) to EPA regional air quality directors. October 19. <http://www.epa.gov/region7/air/nsr/nsrmemos/class1.pdf>. Accessed: May 27, 2022.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2020a. CO-Benefits Risk Assessment (COBRA) Health Impacts Screening and Mapping Tool. <https://www.epa.gov/statelocalenergy/co-benefits-risk-assessment-cobra-health-impacts-screening-and-mapping-tool>. Accessed: September 16, 2021.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2020b. *User's Manual for the CO-Benefits Risk Assessment Health Impacts Screening and Mapping Tool (COBRA)*. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-06/documents/cobra_user_manual_june_2020.pdf. Accessed: September 16, 2021.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2020c. *Greenhouse Gases Equivalencies Calculator—Calculations and References*. <https://www.epa.gov/energy/greenhouse-gases-equivalencies-calculator-calculations-and-references#vehicles>. Accessed: September 16, 2021.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2021a. *Nonattainment Areas for Criteria Pollutants (Green Book)*. <https://www.epa.gov/green-book>. Accessed: September 13, 2021.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2021b. AVOIDed Emissions and geneRation Tool (AVERT). <https://www.epa.gov/avert>. Accessed: June 15, 2022.

J.1.3.2 Water Quality

Bejarano, A. C., J. Michel, J. Rowe, Z. Li, D. French McCay, L. McStay, and D. S. Etkin. 2013. *Environmental Risks, Fate and Effects of Chemicals Associated with Wind Turbines on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-213. <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5330.pdf>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2019. *National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Impact-Producing Factors in the Offshore Wind Cumulative Impacts Scenario on the North Atlantic Continental Shelf*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Sterling, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2019- 036. May 2019.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021. *Comparison of Environmental Effects from Different Offshore Wind Turbine Foundations*. OCS Study BOEM 2021-053.

Carpenter, J. R., L. Merckelbach, U. Callies, S. Clark, L. Gaslikova, and B. Baschek. 2016. Potential Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms on North Sea Stratification. *PLoS ONE* 11(8): e0160830. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0160830>.

Cazenave, P. W., R. Torres, and J. I. Alen. 2016. Unstructured Grid Modelling of Offshore Wind Farm Impacts on Seasonally Stratified Shelf Seas. *Progress in Oceanography* 145(2016) 25–41. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0079661115300379>.

Center for Coastal Studies (CCS). 2017. *Water Quality Parameters*. <http://coastalstudies.org/cape-cod-bay-monitoring-program/monitoring-stations/>.

Center for Coastal Studies (CCS). 2020. Water quality monitoring data file. <https://coastalstudies.org/cape-cod-bay-monitoring-program/>.

Christiansen, N., U. Daewel, B. Djath, and C. Schrum. 2022. Emergence of Large-Scale Hydrodynamic Structures Due to Atmospheric Offshore Wind Farm Wakes. *Front. Mar. Sci.* 9:818501. Doi:10.3389/fmars.2022.818501.

- Daewel, U., N. Akhtar, N. Christiansen, and C. Schrum. 2022. Offshore wind farms are projected to impact primary production and bottom water deoxygenation in the North Sea. *Communications Earth & Environmental* 3:292.
- Dai, Y., Yang, S., Zhao, D. et al. 2023. Coastal phytoplankton blooms expand and intensify in the 21st century. *Nature* 615:280–284. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-023-05760-y>.
- Department of Energy (DOE). 2014. *Assessment of Ports for Offshore Wind Development in the United States*. March 2014. 700694-USPO-R-03.
- Floeter, J., J. E. E. van Beusekom, D. Auch, U. Callies, J. Carpenter, T. Dudeck, et al. 2017. Pelagic Effects of Offshore Wind Farm Foundations in the Stratified North Sea. *Prog. Oceanography* 156:154–173. Doi:10.1016/j.pocean.2017.07.003.
- Floeter, J., T. Pohlmann, A. Harmer, and C. Möllmann. 2022. Chasing the Offshore Wind Farm Wind-Wake-Induced Upwelling/Downwelling Dipole. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 9:884943.
- GEI Consultants, Inc. 2019. *2019 Annual Groundwater Monitoring and Corrective Action Report and Final Closure Report – Brayton Point CCR Basins A, B, and C. Brayton Point Power Station Somerset, Massachusetts*. <http://www.cdcco.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/Brayton-Point-CCR-Groundwater-Monitoring-Report.pdf>.
- Harris, J. M., R. J. S. Whitehouse, and J. Sutherland. 2011. Marine Scour and Offshore Wind – Lessons Learnt and Future Challenges. In *Proceedings of the AMSE 2011 20th International Conference of Ocean, Offshore and Arctic Engineering, OMAE2011*, June 19-24, 2011, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.
- Johnson T. L., J. J. van Berkel, L. O. Mortensen, M. A. Bell, I. Tiong, B. Hernandez, D. B. Snyder, F. Thomsen, and O. Svenstrup Petersen. 2021. *Hydrodynamic Modeling, Particle Tracking and Agent-Based Modeling of Larvae in the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Bight*. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2021-049.
- Kaplan, B., ed. 2011. *Literature Synthesis for the North and Central Atlantic Ocean*. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-012. <https://www.boem.gov/ESPIS/5/5139.pdf>.
- Kirchgeorg, T., I. Weingberg, M. Hornig, R. Baier, M. J. Schmid, and B. Brockmeyer. 2018. Emissions from Corrosion Protection Systems of Offshore Wind Farms: Evaluation of the Potential Impact on the Marine Environment. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 136:257–268. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0025326X18306301?via%3Dihub>.
- Latham, P., W. Fiore, M. Bauman, and J. Weaver. 2017. *Effects Matrix for Evaluating Potential Impacts of Offshore Wind Energy Development on U.S. Atlantic Coastal Habitats*. Final Report to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study BOEM 2017-014. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/environmental->

[stewardship/Environmental-Studies/Renewable-Energy/Effects-Matrix-Evaluating-Potential-Impacts-of-Offshore-Wind-Energy-Development-on-US-Atlantic-Coastal-Habitats.pdf](#).

- Li, X., L. Chi, X. Chen, Y. Ren, and S. Lehner. 2014. SAR observation and numerical modeling of tidal current wakes at the East China Sea offshore wind farm. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 119(8):4958–4971.
- Mahaffey, C., Palmer, M., Greenwood, N. and Sharples, J. 2020. Impacts of climate change on dissolved oxygen concentration relevant to the coastal and marine environment around the UK. *MCCIP Science Review 2020* 31–53.
- Middleton, P., and B. Barnhart. 2022. Supporting National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Offshore Wind Energy Development Related to High Voltage Direct Current Cooling Systems. Washington (DC): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2022-023. 13 p. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/HVDC%20Cooling%20Systems%20White%20Paper.pdf>. Accessed: June 2, 2022.
- National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine (NASEM). 2023. Potential Hydrodynamic Impacts of Offshore Wind Energy on Nantucket Shoals Regional Ecology: An Evaluation from Wind to Whales. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.
- National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine (NASEM). 2024. *Potential Hydrodynamic Impacts of Offshore Wind Energy on Nantucket Shoals Regional Ecology: An Evaluation from Wind to Whales*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. <https://doi.org/10.17226/27154>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2018. *NOAA Deep Sea Coral Data Portal*. <http://deepseacoraldata.noaa.gov>.
- Schultze, L. K. P., Merckelbach, L. M., Horstmann, J., Raasch, S., and Carpenter, J. R. 2020. Increased Mixing and Turbulence in the Wake of Offshore Wind Farm Foundations. *J. Geophys. Res. Oceans* 125: e2019JC015858. Doi:10.1029/2019JC015858.
- Segtnan, O. H., and K. Christakos. 2015. Effect of Offshore Wind Farm Design on the Vertical Motion of the Ocean. 12th Deep Sea Offshore Wind R&D Conference, EERA DeepWind 2015. *Energy Procedia* 80 (2015):213–222.
- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. SouthCoast Wind Construction and Operations Plan. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.
- Sterling, A.R., Kirk, R.D., Bertin, M.J., Rynearson, T.A., Borkman, D.G., Caponi, M.C., Carney, J., Hubbard, K.A., King, M.A., Maranda, L. and McDermith, E.J., 2022. Emerging harmful algal blooms caused by distinct seasonal assemblages of a toxic diatom. *Limnology and Oceanography* 67(11):2341–2359.

- TetraTech and Normandeau Associates, Inc. 2023. SouthCoast Wind – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Application. Prepared for SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC. August 2023.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1986. Quality Criteria for Water 440/5-86-001. Office of Water Regulations and Standards. Washington, DC.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2000. *Ambient Aquatic Life Water Quality Criteria for Dissolved Oxygen (Saltwater): Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras*. Office of Water. EPA-822-R-00-012. <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi/20003HYA.PDF?Dockey=20003HYA.PDF>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2012. *National Coastal Condition Report IV (2012)*. <https://www.epa.gov/national-aquatic-resource-surveys/national-coastal-condition-report-iv-2012>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2015. *National Coastal Condition Assessment 2010*. Office of Water and Office of Research and Development. EPA 841-R-15-006. https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-01/documents/ncca_2010_report.pdf.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2020. *NEPAAssist Mapping Layer Descriptions – Impaired Water Points, Impaired Streams, Impaired Water Bodies*. Office of Water ATTAINS Geospatial Data. Accessed: June 2, 2022.
- van Berkel, J., H. Burchard, A. Christensen, L.O. Mortensen, O. Svenstrup Petersen, and F. Thomsen. 2020. The Effects of Offshore Wind Farms on Hydrodynamics and Implications for Fishes. *Oceanography* 33(4):108–117.
- Vanhellemont, Q., and K. Ruddick. 2014. Turbid Wakes Associated with Offshore Wind Turbines Observed with Landsat 8. *Remote Sensing of Environment* 145:105–115.

J.1.3.3 Bats

- Ahlén, I., Baagøe, L. Bach, and J. Pettersson. 2007. *Bats and Offshore Wind Turbines Studied in Southern Scandinavia*. Swedish Environmental Protection Agency.
- Arnett, E. B., K. Brown, W. P. Erickson, J. Fiedler, B. L. Hamilton, T. H. Henry, A. Jain, G. D. Johnson, J. Kerns, R. R. Kolford, C. P. Nicholson, T. O’Connell, M. Piorkowski, and R. Tankersley, Jr. 2008. Patterns of Bat Fatalities at Wind Energy Facilities in North America. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72:61–78.
- Baerwald, E. F., and R. M. R. Barclay. 2009. Geographic Variation in Activity and Fatality of Migratory Bats at Wind Energy Facilities. *Journal of Mammalogy* 90:1341–1349.
- Brabant, R., Y. Laurent, B. Jonge Poerink, and S. Degraer. 2021. The Relation between Migratory Activity of *Pipistrellus* Bats at Sea and Weather Conditions Offers Possibilities to Reduce Offshore Wind Farm Effects. *Animals* 2021(11):3457.

- Brack, V., J. O. Whitaker, and S. E. Pruitt. 2004. *Bats of Hoosier National Forest*. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science 113(1):76–86.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2015. *Virginia offshore Wind Technology Advancement Project on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Virginia: Revised Environmental Assessment*. Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2015-031.
<https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/State-Activities/VA/VOWTAP-EA.pdf>. Accessed: March 24, 2022.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2019. *National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Impact-Producing Factors in the Offshore Wind Cumulative Impacts Scenario on the North Atlantic Continental Shelf*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Sterling, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2019- 036. May 2019.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2023. SouthCoast Offshore Wind Biological Assessment for the United States Fish and Wildlife Service. March.
- Choi, D. Y., T. W. Wittig, and B. M. Kluever. 2020. An Evaluation of Bird and Bat Mortality at Wind Turbines in the Northeastern United States. *PLoS ONE* 15(8): e0238034.
<https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0238034>.
- Cryan, P. M. 2007. Mating Behavior as a Possible Cause of Bat Fatalities at Wind Turbines. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72(3):845–849. Doi:10.2193/2007-37.
- Cryan, P. M., and R. M. R. Barclay. 2009. Causes of Bat Fatalities at Wind Turbines: Hypotheses and Predictions. *Journal of Mammalogy* 90:1330–1340.
- Cryan, P. M., and A. C. Brown. 2007. Migration of Bats Past a Remote Island Offers Clues Toward the Problem of Bat Fatalities at Wind Turbines. *Biological Conservation* 139:1–11.
- Cryan P. M., M. Gorresen, C. D. Hein, M. R. Schirmacher, R. H. Diehd, M. M. Husoe, D. T. S. Hayman, P. D. Fricker, F. J. Bonaccorso, D. H. Johnson, K. Heist, and D. C. Dalton. 2014. Behavior of Bats at Wind Turbine. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 11(42):15126–15131.
- Dowling, Z., P. R. Sievert, E. Baldwin, L. Johnson, S. von Oettingen, and J. Reichard. 2017. *Flight Activity and Offshore Movements of Nano-Tagged Bats on Martha’s Vineyard, MA: Final Report*. OCS Study BOEM 2017-054. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Sterling, Virginia. June.
<https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/environmental-stewardship/Environmental-Studies/Renewable-Energy/Flight-Activity-and-offshore-Movements-of-Nano-Tagged-Bats-on-Martha%27s-Vineyard%2C-MA.pdf>.
- Erickson, W. P., G. D. Johnson, M. D. Strickland, D. P. Young, Jr., K. J. Sernka, R. E. Good, M. Bourassa, K. Bay, and K. Sernka. 2002. *Synthesis and Comparison of Baseline Avian and Bat Use, Raptor Nesting*

and Mortality Information from Proposed and Existing Wind Developments. Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, OR.

- Fiedler, J. K. 2004. *Assessment of Bat Mortality and Activity at Buffalo Mountain Windfarm, Eastern Tennessee*. Master's Thesis, University of Tennessee, 2004.
https://trace.tennessee.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=3488&context=utk_gradthes.
- Hamilton, R. M. 2012. *Spatial and Temporal Activity of Migratory Bats at Landscape Features*. Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Repository. 886.
- Hann, Z. A., M. J. Hosler, and P. R. Mooseman, Jr. 2017. Roosting Habits of Two *Lasiurus borealis* (eastern red bat) in the Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia. *Northeastern Naturalist* 24(2): N15–N18.
- Hatch, S. K., E. E. Connelly, T. J. Divoll, I. J. Stenhouse, and K. A. Williams. 2013. Offshore Observations of Eastern Red Bats (*Lasiurus borealis*) in the mid-Atlantic United States Using Multiple Survey Methods. *PLoS ONE* 8(12):e83803. Doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0083803.
- Hein, C., K. A. Williams, and E. Jenkins. 2021. *Bat Workgroup Report for the State of the Science Workshop on Wildlife and Offshore Wind Energy 2020: Cumulative Impacts*. Report to the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA). Albany, NY. 21 pp.
<https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Bat-Workgroup-Report.pdf#:~:text=Currently%2C%20there%20is%20a%20paucity%20of%20data%20regarding,bat%20observations%20resemble%20patterns%20of%20activity%20recorded%20onshore>. Accessed: March 25, 2022.
- Johnson, J. B., J. E. Gates, and N. P. Zegre. 2011. Monitoring Seasonal Bat Activity on a Coastal Barrier Island in Maryland, USA. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 173:1–4.
- Jordan, P. 2021. Personal communication between Paul Jordan at Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management and Mayflower Wind. June 24.
- Kerns, J., W. P. Erickson, and E. B. Arnett. 2005. Bat and Bird Fatality at Wind Energy Facilities in Pennsylvania and West Virginia. Pages 24–95 in B. Arnett (ed.), *Relationships Between Bats and Wind Turbines in Pennsylvania and West Virginia: An Assessment of Bat Fatality Search Protocols, Patterns of Fatality, and Behavioral Interactions with Wind Turbines*. A final report submitted to the Bats and Wind Energy Cooperative, pp 24–95. Bat Conservation International, Austin, Texas, USA.
<http://centrostudinataura.it/public2/documenti/687-50647.pdf>.
- Kunz, T. H., E. B. Arnett, W. P. Erickson, A. R. Hoar, G. D. Johnson, R. P. Larkin, M. D. Strickland, R. W. Thresher, and M. D. Tuttle. 2007. Ecological Impacts of Wind Energy Development on Bats: Questions, Research Needs, and Hypotheses. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 5:315–324.
- Maine Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife. 2021. *Bats*. <https://www.maine.gov/ifw/fish-wildlife/wildlife/species-information/mammals/bats.html>. Accessed: March 24, 2022.

- Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife. 2017. *Massachusetts Bat Species*.
<https://www.mass.gov/service-details/bats-of-massachusetts>. Accessed: April 12, 2022.
- MassWildlife. 2022. *Bat Mortality in Massachusetts*. <https://www.mass.gov/service-details/bat-mortality-in-massachusetts>. Accessed: September 9, 2022.
- McAney, K. 1999. Mines as Roosting Sites for Bats: Their Potential and Protection. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. The Ecology of Old Mine Sites* 99B(1):63–65.
- New Hampshire Fish and Game. No Date. *Bats of New Hampshire*. <https://wildlife.state.nh.us/nongame/bats-nh.html>. Accessed: March 24, 2022.
- Normandeau Associates, Inc. 2014. *Acoustic Monitoring of Temporal and Spatial Abundance of Birds Near Outer Continental Shelf Structures: Synthesis Report*. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Herndon, VA. BOEM 2014-004. 172 pp.
- North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission. 2017. *Bats of North Carolina*.
https://www.ncwildlife.org/Portals/0/Conserving/documents/Bats_Species_Profile.pdf. Accessed: March 24, 2022.
- Pelletier, S. K., K. Omland, K. S. Watrous, and T. S. Peterson. 2013. *Information Synthesis on the Potential for Bat Interactions with offshore Wind Facilities—Final Report*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM No. 2013-01163.
https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/BOEM_Bat_Wind_2013.pdf.
- Pelletier, S. K., K. Omland, K. S. Watrous, and T. S. Peterson. 2014. Information Synthesis on the Potential for Bat Interactions with Offshore Wind Facilities—Final Report. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM No. 2013-01163.
https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/BOEM_Bat_Wind_2013.pdf. Accessed: August 2024.
- Peterson, T. S., S. K. Pelletier, S. A. Boyden, and K. S. Watrous. 2014. Offshore Acoustic Monitoring of Bats in the Gulf of Maine. *Northeastern Naturalist* 21:154–163.
- Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management (RIDEM). No Date. *Bats of Rhode Island*.
<http://www.dem.ri.gov/programs/bnatres/fishwild/pdf/bat.pdf>. Accessed: March 24, 2022.
- Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management (RIDEM). 2015. *Rhode Island Wildlife Action Plan*. <http://www.dem.ri.gov/programs/fish-wildlife/wildlifehuntered/swap15.php>. Accessed: April 12, 2022.
- Schaub, A., J. Ostwald, and B. M. Siemers. 2008. Foraging Bats Avoid Noise. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 211:3147–3180.

- Simmons, A. M., K. N. Horn, M. Warnecke, and J. A. Simmons. 2016. Broadband Noise Exposure Does Not Affect Hearing Sensitivity in Big Brown Bats (*Eptesicus fuscus*). *Journal of Experimental Biology* 219:1031–1040.
- Sjollema, A. L., J. E. Gates, R. H. Hilderbrand, and J. Sherwell. 2014. Offshore Activity of Bats Along the Mid-Atlantic Coast. *Northeastern Naturalist* 21:154–163.
- Smallwood, K. S., and D. A. Bell. 2020. Effects of Wind Turbine Curtailment on Bird and Bat Fatalities. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 84(4):686–696.
<https://wildlife.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1002/jwmg.21844>.
- Smith, A., and S. McWilliams. 2016. Bat Activity During Autumn Relates to Atmospheric Conditions: Implications for Coastal Wind Energy Development. *Journal of Mammalogy* 97(6):1565–1577.
- Solick, D. I., and C. M. Newman. 2021. Oceanic Records of North American Bats and Implications for Offshore Wind Energy Development in the United States. *Ecology and Evolution* 11(21):14433–14447.
- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. SouthCoast Wind *Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.
- Stantec Consulting Services (Stantec). 2016a. *Long-Term Bat Monitoring on Islands, offshore Structures, and Coastal Sites in the Gulf of Maine, Mid-Atlantic, and Great Lakes—Final Report*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy. <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Stantec-2016-Bat-Monitoring.pdf>.
- Stantec Consulting Services (Stantec). 2016b. *Vessel-based Acoustic Bat Monitoring, Block Island Wind Farm, Rhode Island*. Final Report to Deepwater Wind, LLC.
- Stantec Consulting Services (Stantec). 2018. *Avian and Bat Risk Assessment: South Fork Wind Farm and South Fork Export Cable*. Final report to Deepwater Wind South Fork, LLC.
- Stantec Consulting Services (Stantec). 2020. *Avian and Bat Acoustic Survey Final Post-Construction Monitoring Report, 2017–2020; Block Island Wind Farm, Rhode Island*. November 25.
- Swain, P. C. 2020. *Classification of the Natural Communities of Massachusetts*. Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife, Westborough, MA
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015. *White-Nose Syndrome, The Devastating Disease of Hibernating Bats in North America*. <https://www.fws.gov/mountain-prairie/pressrel/2015/WNS%20Fact%20Sheet%20Updated%2007012015.pdf>.

- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2018. *White-Nose Syndrome, The Devastating Disease of Hibernating Bats in North America*. <http://dem.ri.gov/programs/bnatres/fishwild/outreach/critter-kits/bat-ex-whitenose.pdf#:~:text=White-Nose%20Syndrome%20The%20devastating%20disease%20of%20hibernating%20bats,syndrome%20%28WNS%29%20is%20a%20disease%20affecting%20hibernating%20bats>. Accessed: April 12, 2022.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2021. ECOS Environmental Conservation Online System. <https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/>. Accessed: April 12, 2022.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2022. Service Proposed to Reclassify Northern Long-Eared Bat as Endangered Under Endangered Species Act. Press release. <https://www.fws.gov/press-release/2022-03/proposal-reclassify-northern-long-eared-bat-endangered>. Accessed: March 29, 2022.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2023. SouthCoast Wind Biological Opinion. https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/SouthCoastWind%20USFWS%20BO%20alm%20signed_1.pdf. Accessed: October 24, 2024.
- Virginia Department of Wildlife Resources. 2021. Bats. <https://dwr.virginia.gov/wildlife/nuisance/bats/>. Accessed: March 24, 2022.
- Whitaker, J. O., Jr. 1998. Life History and Roost Switching in Six Summer Colonies of Eastern Pipistrelles in Buildings. *Journal of Mammalogy* 79(2):651–659.
- Whitenosesyndrome.org. 2022. *Where is WNS Now?* <https://www.whitenosesyndrome.org/where-is-wns>. Accessed: March 24, 2022.

J.1.3.4 Benthic Resources

- Adams, T. P., R. G. Miller, D. Aleynik, and M. T. Burrows. 2014. Offshore Marine Renewable Energy Devices as Stepping Stones Across Biogeographical Boundaries. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 51(2):330–338.
- Agius, B. P. 2007. Spatial and Temporal Effects of Pre-Seeding Plates with Invasive Ascidiens: Growth, Recruitment and Community Composition. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 342(1):30–39.
- Albert, L., F. Deschamps, A. Jolivet, F. Olivier, L. Chauvaud, and S. Chauvaud. 2020. A Current Synthesis on the Effects of Electric and Magnetic Fields Emitted by Submarine Power Cables on Invertebrates. *Marine Environmental Research* 159:104958. Doi:10.1016/j.marenvres.2020.104958.
- Almeda, R, C. Hyatt, and E. Buskey. 2014a. Toxicity of Dispersant Corexit 9500A and Crude Oil to Marine Microzooplankton. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*. 106C. 76–85. 10.1016/j.ecoenv.2014.04.028.

- Almeda, R., S. Bona, C. R. Foster, and E. J. Buskey. 2014b. Dispersant Corexit 9500A and Chemically Dispersed Crude Oil Decreases the Growth Rates of Meroplanktonic Barnacle Nauplii (*Amphibalanus improvisus*) and Tornaria Larvae (*Schizocardium* sp.). *Marine Environmental Research* 99:212–217.
- Bejarano, A., J. Michel, J. Rowe, Z. Li, D. French McCay, and D. Schmidt Etkin. 2013. *Environmental Risks, Fate, and Effects of Chemicals Associated with Wind Turbines on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-213. <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5330.pdf>.
- Berry, W. J., N. I. Rubinstein, E. K. Hinchey, G. Klein-MacPhee, and D. G. Clarke. 2011. *Assessment of Dredging-Induced Sedimentation Effects on Winter Flounder (Pseudopleuronectes americanus) Hatching Success: Results of Laboratory Investigations*. Proceedings of the Western Dredging Association Technical Conference and Texas A&M Dredging Seminar, Nashville, Tennessee, June 5–8, 2011.
- Bilinski, J. 2021. *Review of the Impacts to Marine Fauna from Electromagnetic Frequencies (EMF) Generated by Energy Transmitted through Undersea Electric Transmission Cables*. NJDEP – Division of Science and Research. <https://www.nj.gov/dep/offshorewind/docs/njdep-marine-fauna-review-impacts-from-emf.pdf>. Accessed: April 8, 2022.
- Boyd, S. E., D. S. Limpenny, H. L. Rees, and K. M. Cooper. 2005. The Effects of Marine Sand and Gravel Extraction on the Macrobenthos at a Commercial Dredging Site (Results 6 Years Post-dredging). *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 62:145–162.
- Bray, S. R., A.M. Hoyt., Z. Yang, and M.A. Arthur. 2017. Non-native liana, *Euonymus fortunei*, associated with increased soil nutrients, unique bacterial communities, and faster decomposition rate. *Plant Ecology* 218:329–343.
- Brooks, R. A., C. N. Purdy, S. S. Bell, and K. J. Sulak. 2006. The Benthic Community of the Eastern US Continental Shelf: A Literature Synopsis of Benthic Faunal Resources. *Continental Shelf Research* 26:804–818.
- Brothers, C. J., J. Harianto, J. B. McClintock, and M. Byrne. 2016. Sea Urchins in a High-CO₂ World: The Influence of Acclimation on the Immune Response to Ocean Warming and Acidification. *Proceeding of the Royal Society B* 283:20161501. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2016.1501>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021a. *Vineyard Wind 1 Offshore Wind Energy Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. March.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021b. *Comparison of Environmental Effects from Different Offshore Wind Turbine Foundations*. OCS Study BOEM 2021-053.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021c. *Project Design Criteria and Best Management Practices for Protected Species Associated with Offshore Wind Data Collection*. Revised November

22, 2021.

<https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents//PDCs20and%20BMPs%20for%20Atlantic%20Data%20Collection%2011222021.pdf>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2022. *New England Wind Project Draft Environmental Impact Statement*. December.

Byrnes, M. R., R. M. Hammer, T. D. Thibaut, and D. B. Snyder. 2004. Effects of Sand Mining on Physical Processes and Biological Communities Offshore New Jersey, USA. *Journal of Coastal Research* 20(1):25–43.

Carpenter, J. R., L. Merckelbach, U. Callies, S. Clark, L. Gaslikova, and B. Baschek. 2016. Potential Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms on North Sea Stratification. *PloS One* 11(8): e0160830.

Carroll, A. G., R. Przeslawski, A. Duncan, M. Gunning, and B. Bruce. 2017. A Critical Review of the Potential Impacts of Marine Seismic Surveys on Fish & Invertebrates. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 114:9–24.

Causon, P. D., and A. B. Gill. 2018. Linking ecosystem services with epibenthic biodiversity change following installation of offshore wind farms. *Environmental Science and Policy* 89:340–347.

Cazenave, P. W., R. Torres, and J. I. Alen. 2016. Unstructured Grid Modelling of Offshore Wind Farm Impacts on Seasonally Stratified Shelf Seas. *Progress in Oceanography* 145(2016):25–41.

Chen, C., L. Zhao, P. He, R.C. Beardsley, S. Gallager, and K.D.E. Stokesbury. 2021. Assessing potential impacts of offshore wind facilities on regional sea scallop larval and early juvenile transports. New England Fisheries Management Council Scallop RSA Share Day Report, NA19NMF450023. 19 pp.

Coates, D.A., Y. Deschutter, M. Vincx, and J. Vanaverbeke. 2014. Enrichment and shifts in macrobenthic assemblages in an offshore wind farm area in the Belgian part of the North Sea. *Marine Environmental Research* 95:1–12.

Coolen, J.W.P., O. Bittner, F.M.F. Driessen, U. van Dongen, M.S. Siahaya, W. de Groot, N. Mavraki, S.G. Bolam, and B. van der Weide. 2020. Ecological implications of removing a concrete gas platform in the North Sea. *Journal of Sea Research* 166:101968

CSA Ocean Sciences, Inc. and Exponent 2019. *Evaluation of Potential EMF Effects on Fish Species of Commercial or Recreational Fishing Importance in Southern New England*. Report to U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). OCS Study BOEM 2019-049. 62pp. https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/BOEM_2019-049.pdf.

Daigle, S. T. 2011. *What is the Importance of Oil and Gas Platforms in the Community Structure and Diet of Benthic and Demersal Communities in the Gulf of Mexico?* Master's Thesis, Louisiana State University. <https://core.ac.uk/reader/217380300>.

- Dannheim, J., L. Bergström, S. N. R. Birchenough, R. Brzana, A. R. Boon, J. W. P. Coolen, J. Dauvin, I. De Mesel, J. Derweduwen, A. B. Gill, Z. L. Hutchison, A. C. Jackson, U. Janas, G. Martin, A. Raoux, J. Reubens, L. Rostin, J. Vanaverbeke, T. A. Wilding, D. Wilhelmsson, and S. Degraer. 2020. Benthic effects of offshore renewables: identification of knowledge gaps and urgently needed research. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 77:1092–1108.
- De Mesel, I., F. Kerckhof, A. Norro, B. Rumes, and S. Degraer. 2015. Succession and seasonal dynamics of the epifauna community on offshore wind farm foundations and their role as stepping stones for non-indigenous species. *Hydrobiologia* 756:37–50.
- Dernie, K. M., M. J. Kaiser, E. A. Richardson, and R. M. Warwick. 2003. Recovery Rates of Benthic Communities Following Physical Disturbance. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 72:1043–1056.
- English, P. A., T. I. Mason, J. T. Backstrom, B. J. Tibbles, A. A. Mackay, M. J. Smith, and T. Mitchell. 2017. *Improving Efficiencies of National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Offshore Wind Facilities Case Studies Report*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study BOEM 2017-026. <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/English-et-al-2017-BOEM.pdf>.
- Essink, K. 1999. Ecological Effects of Dumping of Dredged Sediments; Options for Management. *Journal of Coastal Conservation* 5:69–80.
- Floeter, J., J. E. E. van Beusekom, D. Auch, U. Callies, J. Carpenter, T. Dudeck, et al. 2017. Pelagic Effects of Offshore Wind Farm Foundations in the Stratified North Sea. *Prog. Oceanography* 156:154–173. Doi:10.1016/j.pocean.2017.07.003.
- Friedland, K. D. and J. A. Hare. 2007. Long-Term Trends and Regime Shifts in Sea Surface Temperature on the Continental Shelf of the Northeast United States. *Continental Shelf Research* 27 (2007):2313–2328.
- Gill, A. B., and M. Desender. 2020. Risk to Animals from Electromagnetic Fields Emitted by Electric Cables and Marine Renewable Energy Devices. Pages 86–103 in A.E. Copping and L.G. Hemery (eds.), *OES-Environmental 2020 State of the Science Report: Environmental Effects of Marine Renewable Energy Development Around the World*. Report for Ocean Energy Systems (OES). Doi:10.2172/1633088.
- Greene, J. K., M. G. Anderson, J. Odell, and N. Steinberg, eds. 2010. *The Northwest Atlantic Marine Ecoregional Assessment: Species, Habitats and Ecosystems. Phase One*. The Nature Conservancy, Eastern U.S. Division, Boston, MA.
- Guarinello, M. L., and D. A. Carey. 2020. Multi-modal Approach for Benthic Impact Assessments in Moraine Habitats: A Case Study at the Block Island Wind Farm. *Estuaries and Coasts* 45:1107–1122.

- Guida, V., A. Drohan, H. Welch, J. McHenry, D. Johnson, V. Kentner, J. Brink, D. Timmons, and E. Estela-Gomez. 2017. *Habitat Mapping and Assessment of Northeast Wind Energy Areas*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2017-088.
- Hawkins, A.D., and Popper, A.N., 2017. A sound approach to assessing the impact of underwater noise on marine fishes and invertebrates. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 74(3):635–651
- Hawkins, A.D., R.A. Hazelwood, A.N. Popper, and P.C. Macey. 2021. Substrate vibrations and their potential effects upon fishes and invertebrates. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 149:2782–2790.
- HDR. 2020. *Benthic and Epifaunal Monitoring During Wind Turbine Installation and Operation at the Block Island Wind Farm, Rhode Island – Project Report*. Final Report to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study BOEM 2020-044. Volume 1: 263 pp; Volume 2:380 pp.
- Hoegh-Guldberg, O., and J. F. Bruno. 2010. The Impact of Climate Change on the World’s Marine Ecosystems. *Science* 328(5985):1523–1528. Doi:10.1126/science.1189930. June 18, 2010.
- Hogan, F., B. Hooker, B. Jensen, L. Johnston, A. Lipsky, E. Methratta, A. Silva, and A. Hawkins. 2023. *Fisheries and Offshore Wind Interactions: Synthesis of Science*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-291. <https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/49151>.
- Hutchison, Z. L., P. Sigray, H. He, A. B. Gill, J. King, and C. Gibson. 2018. *Electromagnetic Field (EMF) Impacts on Elasmobranch (Shark, Rays, and Skates) and American Lobster Movement and Migration from Direct Current Cables*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2018-003.
- Hutchison, Z. L., D. H. Secor, and A. B. Gill. 2020. The Interaction between Resource Species and Electromagnetic Fields Associated with Electricity Production by Offshore Wind Farms. *Oceanography* 33(4):96–107.
- INSPIRE Environmental (INSPIRE). 2022. Mayflower Wind – Benthic Habitat Mapping Methodology Memorandum – Benthic Habitat Pop-up Mapper. Prepared for Mayflower Wind Energy LLC. July 2022.
- INSPIRE Environmental (INSPIRE). 2023a. Fisheries Monitoring Plan – SouthCoast Wind – Rhode Island Waters. October 27, 2023.
- INSPIRE Environmental (INSPIRE). 2023b. SouthCoast Wind BOEM Alternative C-1 Benthic Desktop Study. Prepared for SouthCoast Wind.
- INSPIRE Environmental (INSPIRE). 2024. Benthic Monitoring Plan – Lease Area and Brayton Point ECC. April 22, 2024.

- Jakubowska, M., B. Urban-Malinga, Z. Otremba, and E. Andrulowicz. 2019. Effect of Low Frequency Electromagnetic Field on the Behavior and Bioenergetics of the Polychaete *Hediste diversicolor*. *Marine Environmental Research* 150:104766.
- Jakubowska-Lehrmann, M., M. Bialowas, Z. Otremba, A. Hallmann, S. Sliwiska-Wilczewska, and B. Urban-Malinga. 2022. Do Magnetic Fields Related to Submarine Power Cables Affect the Functioning of a Common Bivalve? *Marine Environmental Research* 179: 105700.
- Johnson T. L., J. J. van Berkel, L. O. Mortensen, M. A. Bell, I. Tiong, B. Hernandez, D. B. Snyder, F. Thomsen, and O. Svenstrup Petersen. 2021. *Hydrodynamic Modeling, Particle Tracking and Agent-Based Modeling of Larvae in the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Bight*. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2021-049.
- Karlsson, R., M. Tivefålh, I. Duranović, S. Martinsson, A. Kjølhamar, and K.M. Murvoll. 2022. Artificial hard-substrate colonisation in the offshore Hywind Scotland Pilot Park. *Wind Energy Science* 7(2):801-814.
- Klimley, A.P., M.T. Wyman, and R. Kavet. 2017. Chinook salmon and green sturgeon migrate through San Francisco Estuary despite large distortions in the local magnetic field produced by bridges. *PLoS ONE* 12(6):e0169031.
- Kurihara, H. 2008. Effects of CO₂-Driven Ocean Acidification on the Early Developmental Stages of Invertebrates. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 373:275–284.
- Lefaible, N., L. Colson, U. Braeckman, and T. Moens. 2019. Evaluation of Turbine-Related Impacts on Macrobenthic Communities Within Two Offshore Wind Farms During the Operational Phase. Pages 73–84 in S. Degraer, R. Brabant, B. Rumes, and L. Vigin (eds.), *Memoirs on the Marine Environment: Environmental Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms in the Belgian Part of the North Sea*. Brussels: Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, OD Natural Environment, Marine Ecology and Management. https://odnature.naturalsciences.be/downloads/mumm/windfarms/winmon_report_2019_final.pdf.
- Lengyel, N. L., J. S. Collie, and P. C. Valentine. 2009. The Invasive Colonial Ascidian *Diddemnum vexillum* on Georges Bank – Ecological Effects and Genetic Identification. *Aquatic Invasions* 4(1):143–152.
- Lewis III, R. R. R., and P. L. Erftemeijer. 2006. Environmental Impacts of Dredging on Seagrasses: A Review. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 52(12):1553–1572.
- Lewis, L. J., J. Davenport, and T. C. Kelly. 2002. A Study of the Impact of a Pipeline Construction on Estuarine Benthic Invertebrate Communities. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 55(2):213–221.
- Love, M. S., M. M. Nishimoto, S. Clark, M. McCrea, and A. S. Bull. 2017. Assessing Potential Impacts of Energized Submarine Power Cables on Crab Harvests. *Continental Shelf Research* 151:23–29. Doi:10.1016/j.csr.2017.10.002.

- Maar, M., Bolding, K., Petersen, J. K., Hansen, J. L., & Timmermann, K. 2009. Local effects of blue mussels around turbine foundations in an ecosystem model of Nysted off-shore wind farm, Denmark. *Journal of Sea Research* 62(2-3):159–174.
- Malagoli, D., M. Lusvardi, F. Gobba, and E. Ottaviani. 2004. 50 Hz Magnetic Fields Activate Mussel Immunocyte p38 MAP Kinase and Induce HSP70 and 90. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Toxicology and Pharmacology* 137(1):75–79.
- Mass.gov. 2022. *Marine Invasive Species Identification Cards*. <https://www.mass.gov/service-details/marine-invasive-species-identification-cards>. Accessed: December 20, 2022.
- Mavraki, N., De Mesel, I., Degraer, S., Moens, T., & Vanaverbeke, J. 2020a. Resource niches of co-occurring invertebrate species at an offshore wind turbine indicate a substantial degree of trophic plasticity. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 7: 379.
- Mavraki, N., Degraer, S., Vanaverbeke, J., & Braeckman, U. 2020b. Organic matter assimilation by hard substrate fauna in an offshore wind farm area: a pulse-chase study. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 77(7-8):2681–2693.
- Mills, K. E., and M.S. Fonseca. 2003. Mortality and Productivity of Eelgrass *Zostera Marina* Under Conditions of Experimental Burial with Two Sediment Types. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 255:127–134.
- Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2009. *Cape Wind Energy Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. January 2009. U.S. Department of the Interior. OCS Publication No. 2008-040. https://www.energy.gov/sites/prod/files/DOE-EIS-0470-Cape_Wind_FEIS_2012.pdf.
- Morris, J. A., and M. R. Carman. 2012. Fragment Reattachment, Reproductive Status, and Health Indicators of the Invasive Colonial Tunicate *Didemnum vexillum* with Implications for Dispersal. *Biological Invasions* 14. [Impacts of fragmentation on propagation and dispersal of the invasive tunicate *Didemnum vexillum* \(core.ac.uk\)](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10841-012-9610-0).
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. NOAA. 2022. National Database for Deep-Sea Corals and Sponges (version 20220801-0). NOAA Deep Sea Coral Research & Technology Program. <https://deepseacoraldatabase.noaa.gov/>.
- Neckles, H. A., F. T. Short, S. Barker and B. S. Kopp. 2005. Disturbance of Eelgrass *Zostera Marina* by Commercial Mussel *Mytilus edulis* Harvesting in Maine: Dragging Impacts and Habitat Recovery. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 285:57–73.
- Normandeau Associates, Inc., Exponent, Inc., T. Tricas, and A. Gill. 2011. *Effects of EMFs from Undersea Power Cables on Elasmobranchs and Other Marine Species*. Final Report. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-09.

- Orth, R. J., J. S. Lefcheck, and D. J. Wilcox. 2017. Boat Propeller Scarring of Seagrass Beds in Lower Chesapeake Bay, USA: Patterns, Causes, Recovery, and Management. *Estuaries and Coasts* 40(6):1666–1676.
- Pezy, J. P., A. Raoux, J. C. Dauvin, and S. Degraer. 2018. An Ecosystem Approach for Studying the Impact of Offshore Wind Farms: A French Case Study. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, fsy125, September 12, 2018. <https://academic.oup.com/icesjms/article-abstract/77/3/1238/5096674>.
- Popper, A. N., L. Hice-Dunton, and E. Jenkins. 2022. Offshore wind Energy Development: Research Priorities for Sound and Vibration Effects on Fishes and Aquatic Invertebrates. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 151:205–215.
- Popper, A., and A. D. Hawkins. 2018. The importance of particle motion to fishes and invertebrates. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 143:470–488. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.5021594>.
- Raoux, A., S. Tecchio, J. P. Pezy, G. Lassalle, S. Degraer, S. Wilhelmsson, M. Cachera, B. Ernande, C. Le Guen, M. Haraldsson, K. Grangeré, F. Le Loc’h, J. C. Dauvin, and N. Niquil. 2017. Benthic and Fish Aggregation Inside an Offshore Wind Farm: Which Effects on the Trophic Web Functioning? *Ecological Indicators* 72, January 2017:33–46. <https://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-01398550/document>.
- Reichart, G. J., Mienis, F., Duineveld, G., Soetaert, K., Fillipidi, A., & Westerlund, S. 2017. Measuring the SHADOW of an Artificial Structure in the North Sea and Its Effect on the Surrounding Soft Bottom Community. Report NIOZ Royal Netherlands Institute for Sea Research and Utrecht University, Netherland.
- Rico-Martínez, R., T. W. Snell, and T. L. Shearer. 2012. Synergistic Toxicity of Macondo Crude Oil and Dispersant Corexit 9500A® to the *Brachionus plicatilis* Species Complex (Rotifera). *Environmental Pollution* 173:5–10. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2012.09.024>.
- Riefolo, L., C. Lanfredi, A. Azzellino, G.R. Tomassicchio, D. Felice, V. Penchev, and D. Vicinanza. 2016. *Offshore Wind Turbines: An Overview of the Effects on the Marine Environment*. Paper presented at The 26th International Ocean and Polar Engineering Conference, Rhodes, Greece, June 2016.
- Roberts, L., H. R. Harding, I. Voellmy, R. Bruintjes, S. D. Simpson, A. N. Radford, T. Breithaupt, and M. Elliott. 2016. Exposure of Benthic Invertebrates to Sediment Vibration: From Laboratory Experiments to Outdoor Simulated Pile-Driving. *Proceedings of Meetings on Acoustics* 27:010029.
- Schultz, I. R., D. L. Woodruff, K. E. Marshall, W. J. Pratt, and G. Roesijadi. 2010. *Effects of Electromagnetic Fields on Fish and Invertebrates. Task 2.1. 3: Effects on Aquatic Organisms-Fiscal Year 2010 Progress Report- Environmental Effects of Marine and Hydrokinetic Energy (No. PNNL-19883 Final)*. Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, WA.
- Scott, K., P. Harsanyi, B. A. Easton, A. J. Piper, C. Rochas, and A. R. Lyndon. 2021. Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields (EMF) from Submarine Power Cables Can Trigger Strength-Dependent

- Behavioural and Physiological Responses in Edible Crab, *Cancer pagurus* (L.). *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 9(7):776.
- Segtnan, O. H., and K. Christakos. 2015. Effect of Offshore Wind Farm Design on the Vertical Motion of the Ocean. In Proceedings of the 12th Deep Sea Offshore Wind R&D Conference, EERA DeepWind 2015. *Energy Procedia* 80:213–222.
- Slavik, K., C. Lemmen, W. Zhang, O. Kerimoglu, K. Klingbell, and K. W. Wirtz. 2019. The large-scale impact of offshore wind farm structures on pelagic primary productivity in the southern North Sea. *Hydrobiologia* 845:35–53.
- Snyder, D. B., W. H. Bailey, K. Palmquist, B. R. T. Cotts, and K. R. Olsen. 2019. *Evaluation of Potential EMF Effects on Fish Species of Commercial or Recreational Fishing Importance in Southern New England*. BOEM report 2019-049. https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/BOEM_2019-049.pdf.
- Solé, M., K. Kaifu, T. A. Mooney, S. L. Nedelec, F. Olivier, A. N. Radford, and M. André. 2023. Marine invertebrates and noise. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 10:1129057.
- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. SouthCoast Wind *Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.
- Tabassum-Abbasi, M.P., T. Abbasi, and S.A. Abbasi. 2014. Wind Energy: Increasing Deployment, Rising Environmental Concerns. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 31:270–288.
- Tamsett, A., K. B. Heinonen, and P. J. Auster. 2010. Dynamics of Hard Substratum Communities Inside and Outside of a Fisheries Habitat Closed Area in Stellwagen Bank National Marine Sanctuary (Gulf of Maine, NW Atlantic). U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA.
- Taormina B., J. Bald, A. Want, G. Thouzeau, M. Lejart, N. Desroy, and A. Carlier. 2018. A Review of Potential Impacts of Submarine Cables on the Marine Environment: Knowledge Gaps, Recommendations, and Future Directions. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 96:380–391. <https://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-02405630/document>.
- TetraTech. 2023. *SouthCoast Wind BOEM Alternative C Geohazard Desktop Study*. Prepared for SouthCoast Wind.
- TetraTech and Normandeau Associates, Inc. 2023. SouthCoast Wind – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Application. Prepared for SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC. April 2023.
- Tong, F., G. Chen, X. Feng, Y. Liu, and P. Chen. P. 2022. The Effect of the Artificial Reef on the Structure and Function of Sediment Bacterial Community. *Sustainability* 14(22):14728.
- Tougaard J., L. Hermannsen, and P. T. Madsen. 2020. How loud is the underwater noise from operating offshore wind turbines? *J Acoust Soc Am*. 148(5):2885. Doi:10.1121/10.0002453. PMID: 33261376.

- Townsend, D. W., A. C. Thomas, L. M. Mayer, M. A. Thomas, and J. A. Quinlan. 2006. Oceanography of the Northwest Atlantic continental shelf (1, W). Chapter 5 in A.R. Robinson and K.H. Brink (Eds) *The Sea: The Global Coastal Ocean: Interdisciplinary Regional Studies and Syntheses*. Harvard University Press.
- University of Massachusetts Dartmouth, School for Marine Science and Technology (SMAST). 2024. SouthCoast Wind Fisheries Monitoring Plan – UMass Dartmouth (SMAST). May 30, 2024.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2005. U.S. Geological Survey East-Coast Sediment Texture Database. <http://woodshole.er.usgs.gov/project-pages/sediment/>. Accessed: April 21, 2022.
- Van Dalssen, J. A., and K. Essink. 2001. Benthic Community Response to Sand Dredging and Shoreface Nourishment in Dutch Coastal Waters. *Senckenbergiana Maritima* 31(2):329–332.
- Vazzana, M., M. Mauro, M. Ceraulo, M. Dioguardi, E. Papale, S. Mazzola, V. Arizza, F. Beltrame, L. Ingugli, and G. Buscaino. 2020. Underwater high frequency noise: biological responses in sea urchin *Arbacia lixula* (Linnaeus, 1758). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part A* 242:110650.
- White, J. W., K. J. Nickols, L. Clarke, and J. L. Largier. 2010. Larval entrainment in cooling water intakes: spatially explicit models reveal effects on benthic metapopulations and shortcomings of traditional assessments. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 67:2014–2031.
- Wilber, D. H., and D. G. Clarke. 2007. *Defining and Assessing Benthic Recovery Following Dredging and Dredged Material Disposal*. Presentation from the 2007 WODCON XVIII Conference in Lake Buena Vista, FL. https://www.westerndredging.org/phocadownload/ConferencePresentations/2007_WODA_Florida/Session3D-EnvironmentalAspectsOfDredging/3%20-%20Wilber%20-%20Defining%20Assessing%20Benthic%20Recovery%20Following%20Dredged%20Material%20Disposal.pdf.
- Wilding, T. A., A.B. Gill, A. Boon, E. Sheehan, J.C. Dauvin, J.P. Pezy, and I. De Mesel. 2017. Turning off the DRIP (“Data-rich, information-poor”)—rationalising monitoring with a focus on marine renewable energy developments and the benthos. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 74:848–859.
- Woodruff, D. L., I. R. Schultz, K. E. Marshall, J. A. Ward, and V. Cullinan. 2012. *Effects of Electromagnetic Fields on Fish and Invertebrates. Task 2.1.3: Effects on Aquatic Organisms – Fiscal Year 2011 Progress Report*. PNNL-20813, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, WA.
- Woodruff, D. L., I. R. Schultz, K. E. Marshall, J. A. Ward, and V. I. Cullinan. 2013. *Effects of Electromagnetic Fields on Fish and Invertebrates: Task 2.1. 3: Effects on Aquatic Organisms-Fiscal Year 2011 Progress Report- Environmental Effects of Marine and Hydrokinetic Energy* (No. PNNL-20813 Final). Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, WA.

Wyman, M. T., A. P. Klimley, R. D. Battleson, T. V. Agosta, E. D. Chapman, P. J. Haverkamp, M. D. Pagel, and R. Kavet. 2018. Behavioral responses by migrating juvenile salmonids to a subsea high-voltage DC power cable. *Marine Biology* 165(8):134.

J.1.3.5 Birds

Abdulle, S. A., and K. C. Fraser. 2018. Does wind speed and direction influence timing and route of a trans-hemispheric migratory songbird (purple martin) at a migration barrier? *Animal Migration* 5(1):49–58.

Ainley, D. G., E. Porzig, D. Zajanc, and L. B. Spear. 2015. Seabird Flight Behavior in Response to Altered Wind Strength and Direction. *Marine Ornithology* 43:25–36.

Avenego, C. 2018. March 1, 2018. *The Eagles Have Landed. Newport This Week, Newport Now.* <https://www.newportthisweek.com/articles/the-eagles-have-landed/>. Accessed: April 4, 2022.

Bayne, E. M., L. Habib, and S. Boutin. 2008. Impacts of Chronic Anthropogenic Noise from Energy-sector Activity on Abundance of Songbirds in the Boreal Forest. *Conservation Biology* 22(5):1186–1193.

Bloch, R., and B. Bruderer. 1982. The Air Speed of Migrating Birds and Its Relationship to the Wind. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 11:19–24.

Briggs, K. T., M. E. Gershwin, and D. W. Anderson. 1997. Consequences of Petrochemical Ingestion and Stress on the Immune System of Seabirds. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 54:718–725.

Bruderer, B., and A. Boldt. 2001. Flight characteristics of birds. *International Journal of Avian Science* 143:178–204.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2012. *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Massachusetts: Environmental Assessment.* OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2012-087. https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/uploadedFiles/BOEM/BOEM_Newsroom/Library/Publications/2012/BOEM-2012-087.pdf.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2014a. *Atlantic OCS Proposed Geological and Geophysical Activities: Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic Planning Areas Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement.* Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-001. February 2014. <https://www.boem.gov/oil-gas-energy/atlantic-geological-and-geophysical-gg-activities-programmatic-environmental-impact>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2014b. *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Massachusetts: Revised Environmental Assessment.* Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-603. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/State-Activities/MA/Revised-MA-EA-2014.pdf>.

- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2016. *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore New York: Environmental Assessment*. Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2016-042. June 2016. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/State-Activities/NY/NY-Public-EA-June-2016.pdf>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2018. *Vineyard Wind Offshore Wind Energy Project Draft Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2018-060. <https://www.boem.gov/Vineyard-Wind-EIS/>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021. *Guidelines for Lighting and Marking of Structures Supporting Renewable Energy Development*. April 2021.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2023. *SouthCoast Offshore Wind Biological Assessment for the United States Fish and Wildlife Service*. March.
- Causon, P. D., and A. B. Gill. 2018. Linking ecosystem services with epibenthic biodiversity change following installation of offshore wind farms. *Environmental Science and Policy* 89:340–347.
- Chapman, J. W., C. Nilsson, K. S. Lim, J. Backman, D. R. Reynolds, and T. Alerstam. 2016. Adaptive Strategies in nocturnally migrating insects and songbirds: contrasting responses to wind. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 85(1):115–124. Doi:10.1111/1365-2656.12420.
- Choi, D. Y., T. W. Wittig, and B. M. Kluever. 2020. An Evaluation of Bird and Bat Mortality at Wind Turbines in the Northeastern United States. *PLoS ONE* 15(8): e0238034. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0238034>.
- Cook, A. S. C. P., and N. H. K. Burton. 2010. *A Review of Potential Impacts of Marine Aggregate Extraction on Seabirds*. Marine Environment Protection Fund Project 09/P130. https://www.bto.org/sites/default/files/shared_documents/publications/research-reports/2010/rr563.pdf.
- Cook, A., A. Johnston, L. Wright, and N. Burton. 2012. *A Review of Flight Heights and Avoidance Rates Birds in Relation to Offshore Wind Farms*. Report prepared on behalf of The Crown Estate. <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/publications/review-flight-heights-avoidance-rates-birds-relation-offshore-wind-farms>. Accessed: May 13, 2022.
- DeLuca, W. V., B. K. Woodworth, C. C. Rimmer, P. P. Marra, P. D. Taylor, K P. McFarland, S. A. Mackenzie, and D. R. Norris. 2015. Transoceanic Migration by a 12 g Songbird. *Biology Letters* 11.
- Desholm, M., and J. Kahlert. 2005. Avian Collision Risk at an Offshore Wind Farm. *Biology Letters* 1(3):296–298. Doi:10.1098/rsbl.2005.0336.
- Dierschke, V., R. W. Furness, and S. Garthe. 2016. Seabirds and Offshore Wind Farms in European Waters: Avoidance and Attraction. *Biological Conservation* 202:59–68.

- Dolbeer, R. A., M. J. Begier, P. R. Miller, J. R. Weller, and A. L. Anderson. 2019. Wildlife Strikes to Civil Aircraft in the United States, 1990–2018. *Federal Aviation Administration National Wildlife Strike Database Serial Report Number 25*. 95 pp. + Appendices.
- Dorrell, R. M., C. J. Lloyd, B. J. Lincoln, T. P. Rippeth, J. R. Taylor, C. C. P. Caulfield, J. Sharples, J. A. Polton, B. D. Scannell, D. M. Greaves, R. A. Hall, and J. H. Simpson. 2022. Anthropogenic Mixing in Seasonally Stratified Shelf Seas by Offshore Wind Farm Infrastructure. *Front. Mar. Sci.* 9:830927. Doi:10.3389/fmars.2022.830927.
- Drewitt, A. L., and R. H. W. Langston. 2006. Assessing the Impacts of Wind Farms on Birds. *Ibis* 148:29–42. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2006.00516.x>.
- English, P. A., T. I. Mason, J. T. Backstrom, B. J. Tibbles, A. A. Mackay, M. J. Smith, and T. Mitchell. 2017. *Improving Efficiencies of National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Offshore Wind Facilities Case Studies Report*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study BOEM 2017-026.
- Faaborg, J., R. T. Holmes, A. D. Anders, K. L. Bildsteing, K. M. Dugger, S. A. Gauthreaux, P. Heglun, K. A. Hobson, A. E. Jahn, D. H. Johnson, and S.C. Latta. 2010. Recent Advances in Understanding Migration Systems of New World Land Birds. *Ecological Monographs* 80:3–48. Doi:10.1890/09-0395.1.
- Faherty, M. 2016. *Rare Golden Eagle Appears in Eastham*. Atlantic Public Media WCAI Local NPR for the Cape Cod, Coast and Islands. November 9. <https://www.capeandislands.org/post/rare-golden-eagle-appears-eastham#stream/0>. Accessed: April 4, 2022.
- Fox, A. D., Mark Desholm, Johnny Kahlert, Thomas Kjaer Christensen, and Ib Krag Peterson. 2006. Information Needs to Support Environmental Impact Assessment of the Effects of European Marine Offshore Wind Farms on Birds. *Ibis* 148:129–144.
- Furness, B., and H. Wade. 2012. *Vulnerability of Scottish Seabirds to Offshore Wind Turbines*. Marine Scotland Report. <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Furness%20and%20Wade%202012.pdf>.
- Furness, R. W., H. M. Wade, and E. Masden. 2013. Assessing Vulnerability of Marine Bird Populations to Offshore Wind Farms. *Journal of Environmental Management* 119:56–66.
- Garthe, S., and O. Hüppop. 2004. Scaling Possible Adverse Effects of Marine Wind Farms on Seabirds: Developing and Applying a Vulnerability Index. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 41:724–734.
- Goodale, M. Wing, and Anita Millman. 2016. Cumulative Adverse Effects of Offshore Wind Energy Development on Wildlife. *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management* 59(1):1–29. Doi:10.1080/09640568.2014.973483.
- Goodwin, S. E., and W. G. Shriver. 2010. Effects of Traffic Noise on Occupancy Patterns of Forest Birds. *Conservation Biology* 25(2):406–411.

- Gray, C. E., A. T. Gilbert, I. Stenhouse, and A. M. Berlin. 2017. Occurrence Patterns and Migratory Pathways of Red-throated Loons Wintering in the Offshore Mid-Atlantic US, 2012-2016. In C. S. Spiegel (ed.), *Determining Fine-scale Use and Movement Patterns of Diving Bird Species in Federal Waters of the Mid- Atlantic United States Using Satellite Telemetry*. US. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Division of Environmental Sciences, Sterling, VA.
- Haney, J. C., P. G. R. Jodice, W. A. Montevecchi, and D. C. Evers. 2017. Challenges to Oil Spill Assessments for Seabirds in the Deep Ocean. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 73:33–39.
- Hatch, J. M. 2017. Comprehensive Estimates of Seabird-Fishery Interactions for the U.S. Northeast and Mid-Atlantic. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 28(1):182–193.
- Hüppop, O., J. Dierschke, K. Exo, E. Frerich, and R. Hill. 2006. Bird Migration and Potential Collision Risk with Offshore Wind Turbines. *Ibis* 148:90–109.
- Johnston, A., A. S. Cook, L. J. Wright, E. M. Humphreys, and N. H. Burton. 2014. Modelling Flight Heights of Marine Birds to More Accurately Assess Collision Risk with Offshore Wind Turbines. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 51:31–41.
- Kerlinger, P. 1985. Water-Crossing Behavior of Raptors during Migration. *Wilson Bulletin* 97:109–113.
- Kerlinger, P., J. L. Gehring, W. P. Erickson, R. Curry, A. Jain, and J. Guarnaccia. 2010. Night Migrant Fatalities and Obstruction Lighting at Wind Turbines in North America. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 122(4):744–754.
- Leopold, M. F., E. M. Dijkman, and L. Teal. 2011. *Local Birds in and around the Offshore Wind Farm Egmond aan Zee (OWEZ) (T-0 & T-1, 2002-2010)*. Report C187/11. IMARES Wageningen UR, Texel, the Netherlands. Appendices.
- Leopold, M. F., R. S. A. van Bemmelen, and A. F. Zuur. 2013. *Responses of Local Birds to the Offshore Wind Farms PAWP and OWEZ off the Dutch Mainland Coast*. Report C151/12. IMARES Wageningen UR, Texel, the Netherlands.
- Lindeboom, H. J., H. J. Kouwenhoven, M. J. N. Bergman, S. Bouma, S. Brasseur, R. Daan, R. C. Fijn, D. de Haan, S. Dirksen, R. van Hal, R. Hille Ris Lambers, R. ter Hofstede, K. L. Krijgsveld, M. Leopold, and M. Scheidat. 2011. Short-term Ecological Effects of an Offshore Wind Farm in the Dutch Coastal Zone; A Compilation. *Environmental Research Letters* 6:1–13.
- Madsen, A. M., R. Reeve, M. Desholm, A. D. Fox, R. W. Furness, and D. T. Haydon. 2012. Assessing the Impact of Marine Wind Farms on Birds Through Movement Modelling. *Journal of the Royal Society Interface*. May 2.

- Maggini, I., L. V. Kennedy, A. Macmillan, K. H. Elliot, K. Dean, and C. G. Guglielmo. 2017. Light Oiling of Feathers Increases Flight Energy Expenditure in a Migratory Shorebird. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 220:2372–2379.
- Massachusetts Audubon (MassAudubon). 2022. *State of the Birds*. [https://www.massaudubon.org/our-conservation-work/wildlife-research-conservation/bird-conservation-monitoring/state-of-the-birds/find-a-bird/\(id\)/GOEA](https://www.massaudubon.org/our-conservation-work/wildlife-research-conservation/bird-conservation-monitoring/state-of-the-birds/find-a-bird/(id)/GOEA).
- MassWildlife. 2019. *Bald Eagle Fact Sheet*. <https://www.mass.gov/doc/bald-eaglefactsheet/downloaded>.
- MassWildlife. 2020. MassGis Data on 14th edition Massachusetts Natural Heritage Atlas. <https://www.mass.gov/service-details/regulatory-maps-priority-estimated-habitats>. Accessed: April 4, 2022.
- McLaughlin, K. E., and H. P. Kunc. 2013. Experimentally Increased Noise Levels Change Spatial and Singing Behavior. *Biology Letters* 9:20120771.
- National Audubon Society (Audubon). No date. *Lee and Cole Rivers. Important Bird Areas*. <https://www.audubon.org/important-bird-areas/lee-and-cole-rivers>.
- National Audubon Society (Audubon). 2019. *Survival by Degrees: 389 Species on the Brink*. <https://www.audubon.org/climate/survivalbydegrees>.
- Nisbet, I. C. T., R. R. Veit, S. A. Auer, and T. P. White. 2013. Marine Birds of the Eastern United States and the Bay of Fundy. *Nuttall Ornithological Monographs*, No. 29, Cambridge, MS.
- Normandeau Associates, Inc. 2011. *New Insights and New Tools Regarding Risk to Roseate Terns, Piping Plovers, and Red Knots from Wind Facility Operations on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*. A Final Report for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, Report No. BOEMRE 048-2011. Contract No. M08PC20060. 287 pp.
- North American Bird Conservation Initiative (NABCI), U.S. Committee. 2016. *The State of the Birds 2016: Report on Public Lands and Waters*. U.S. Department of the Interior. Washington, DC. <https://www.stateofthebirds.org/2016/wpcontent/uploads/2016/05/SoNAB-ENGLISH-web.pdf>.
- Palczy, M., E. Hammill, V. Karpouzi, and D. Pauly. 2015. Population Trend of the World’s Monitored Seabirds, 1950–2010. *PLoS One* 10(6): e0129342. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0129342>.
- Panuccio, M., G. Dell’Omo, G. Bogliani, C. Catoni, and N. Sapir. 2019. Migrating Birds Avoid Flying Through Fog and Low Clouds. *International Journal of Biometeorology* 63:231–239. January 28, 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00484-018-01656-z>.
- Paruk, J. D., E. M. Adams, H. Uher-Koch, K.A. Kovach, D. Long, IV, C. Perkins, N. Schoch, and D. C. Evers. 2016. Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Blood Related to Lower Body Mass in Common Loons. *Science of the Total Environment* 565:360–368.

- Patterson, J. W. 2012. *Evaluation of New Obstruction Lighting Techniques to Reduce Avian Fatalities*. U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration.
- Percival, S. 2010. *Kentish Flats Offshore Wind Farm: Diver Surveys 2009–2010*. Ecology Consulting Report to Vattenfall Wind Energy.
- Petersen, Ib Krag, Thomas Kjær Christensen, Johnny Kahlert, Mark Desholm, and Anthony D. Fox. 2006. *Final Results of Bird Studies at the Offshore Wind Farms at Nysted and Horns Rev, Denmark*. National Environmental Research Institute, Ministry of the Environment, Denmark.
https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/NERI_Bird_Studies.pdf.
- Pettersson, J. 2005. *The Impact of Offshore Wind Farms on Bird Life in Southern Kalmar Sound, Sweden: a Final Report Based on Studies 1999–2003*. Report for the Swedish Energy Agency, Lund University, Lund, Sweden.
- Pezy, J. P., A. Raoux, J. C. Dauvin, and Steven Degraer. 2018. An Ecosystem Approach for Studying the Impact of Offshore Wind Farms: A French Case Study. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, fsy125, September 12, 2018.
- Plonczkier, P., and I. C. Simms. 2012. Radar Monitoring of Migrating Pink-footed Geese: Behavioral Responses to Offshore Wind Farm Development. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 49:1187–1194.
- Raoux, A., S. Tecchio, J. P. Pezy, G. Lassalle, S. Degraer, S. Wilhelmsson, M. Cachera, B. Ernande, C. Le Guen, M. Haraldsson, K. Grangere, F. Le Loc'h, J. C. Dauvin, and N. Niquil. 2017. Benthic and Fish Aggregation Inside an Offshore Wind Farm: Which Effects on the Trophic Web Functioning? *Ecological Indicators* 72:33–46.
- Rebke, M., V. Dierschke, C. N. Weiner, R. Aumüller, K. Hill, and R. Hill. 2019. Attraction of Nocturnally Migrating Birds to Artificial Light: The Influence of Colour, Intensity and Blinking Mode under Different Cloud Cover Conditions. *Biological Conservation* 233:220–227.
- Regular, P., W. Montevecchi, A. Hedd, G. Roberson, and S. Wilhelm. 2013. Canadian Fisheries Closure Provides a Large-scale Test of the Impact of Gillnet Bycatch on Seabird Populations. *Biology Letters* 9(4): 20130088. <https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/pdf/10.1098/rsbl.2013.0088>.
- Roberts, A. J. 2019. *Atlantic Flyway Harvest and Population Survey Data Book*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Laurel, MD.
- Robinson Willmott, J., and G. Forcey. 2014. *Acoustic Monitoring of Temporal and Spatial Abundance of Birds near Outer Continental Shelf Structures: Synthesis Report*. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Herndon, VA. BOEM 2014-004. 172 pp.
<https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5349.pdf>.
- Robinson Willmott, J., G. Forcey, and A. Kent. 2013. *The Relative Vulnerability of Migratory Bird Species to Offshore Wind Energy Projects on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf: An Assessment Method*

- Database*. Final report to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study BOEM 2013-207. <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5319.pdf>.
- Roman, L., B. D. Hardesty, M. A. Hindell, and C. Wilcox. 2019. A Quantitative Analysis Linking Seabird Mortality and Marine Debris Ingestion. *Scientific Reports* 9(1):1–7.
- RPS Group. 2019. *TerraSond, Mayflower Avian Survey Final Report*. Dated December 18, 2019.
- RPS Group. 2020. *Mayflower Wind, Geoquip Saentis, Avian Survey Final Report*. January 27.
- Schwemmer, P., M. Mercker, K. Haecker, H. Kruckenberg, S. Kampfer, P. Bocher, J. Fort, F. Jiguet, S. Franks, J. Elts, R. Marja, M. Piha, P. Rousseau, R. Pederson, H. Duttmann, T. Fartmann, S. Garthe. 2023. Behavioral responses to offshore windfarms during migration of a declining shorebird species revealed by GPS-telemetry. *Journal of Environmental Management* 342:118131.
- Sigourney, D. B., C. D. Orphanides, and J. M. Hatch. 2019. *Estimates of Seabird Bycatch in Commercial Fisheries off the East Coast of the United States from 2015-2016*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-252. Woods Hole, MA. 27 pp.
- Silverman, E. D., D. T. Saalfeld, J. B. Leirness, and M.D. Koneff. 2013. Wintering Sea Duck Distribution Along the Atlantic Coast of the United States. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 4:178–198. Doi:10.3996/122012-JFWM-107.
- Skov, H., S. Heinanen, T. Norman, R. M. Ward, S. Mendez-Roldan, and I. Ellis. 2018. *ORJIP Bird Collision and Avoidance Study*. Final report. The Carbon Trust. United Kingdom. April 2018.
- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. *SouthCoast Wind Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.
- Stabile, F. A., G. J. Watkins-Colwell, J. A. Moore, M. Vecchione, and E. H. Burt, Jr. 2017. Observations of Passerines and a Falcon from a Research Vessel in the Western North Atlantic Ocean. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 129(2):349–353.
- Staudinger, M.D., H. Goyert, J.J. Suca, K. Coleman, L. Welch, J.K. Llopiz, D. Wiley, I. Altman, A. Applegate, P. Auster, H. Baumann, J. Beaty, D. Boelke, L. Kaufman, P. Loring, J. Moxley, S. Paton, K. Powers, D. Richardson, J. Robbins, J. Runge, B. Smith, C. Spiegel, and H. Steinmetz. 2020. The Role of Sand Lances (*Ammodytes*) in the Northwest Atlantic Ecosystem: A Synthesis of Current Knowledge with Implications for Conservation and Management. *Fish and Fisheries* 21:522–556. Doi:10.1111/faf.12445.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2018. *Wind Turbines*. <https://www.fws.gov/birds/bird-enthusiasts/threats-to-birds/collisions/wind-turbines.php>.

- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2021a. *Birds of Conservation Concern 2021, Migratory Bird Program*. <https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/birds-of-conservation-concern-2021.pdf>. Accessed: March 21, 2022.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2021b. *Threats to Birds: Migratory Bird Mortality – Questions and Answers*. <https://www.fws.gov/birds/bird-enthusiasts/threats-to-birds.php>.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2023. Biological Opinion for the SouthCoast Wind offshore wind energy project. https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/SouthCoastWind%20USFWS%20BO%20alm%20signed_1.pdf.
- Vattenfall. 2023. *AOWFL-Resolving Key Uncertainties of Seabird Flight and Avoidance Behaviours at Offshore Wind Farms*. Final report for the study period 2020-2021. Prepared by RPS. February 20.
- Veit, R. R., H. F. Goyert, T. P. White, M. C. Martin, L. L. Manne, and A. Gilbert. 2015. *Pelagic Seabirds off the East Coast of the United States 2008-2013*. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Sterling, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2015-024. 186 pp.
- Veit, R. R., T. P. White, S. A. Perkins, and S. Curley. 2016. *Abundance and Distribution of Seabirds off Southeastern Massachusetts, 2011-2015*. US. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Sterling, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2016-067. 82 pp.
- Vilela, R., C. Burger, A. Diederichs, F. E. Bachl, L. Szostek, A. Freund, A. Braasch, J. Bellebaum, B. Beckers, W. Piper, and G. Nehls. 2021. Use of an INLA Latent Gaussian Modeling Approach to Assess Bird Population Changes Due to the Development of Offshore Wind Farms. *Front. Mar. Sci.* 8:701332. Doi:10.3389/fmars.2021.701332.
- Wang, J., X. Zou, W. Yu, D. Zhang, and T. Wang. 2019. Effects of Established Offshore Wind Farms on Energy Flow of Coastal Ecosystems: A Case Study of the Rudong Offshore Wind Farms in China. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 171:111–118.
- Watts, B. D. 2010. *Wind and Waterbirds: Establishing Sustainable Mortality Limits within the Atlantic Flyway*. Center for Conservation Biology Technical Report Series, CCBTR-10-15. College of William and Mary/Virginia Commonwealth University, Williamsburg, VA. 43 pp. https://www.ccbirds.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/12/ccbtr-10-05_Watts-Wind-and-waterbirds-Establishing-sustainable-mortality-limits-within-the-Atlantic-Flyway.pdf.
- White, T. P., R. R. Veit, and M. C. Perry. 2009. Feeding Ecology of Long-tailed Ducks *Clangula hyemalis* Wintering on the Nantucket Shoals. *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology* 32(2):293–299.
- Winship, A. J., B. P. Kinlan, T. P. White, J. B. Leirness, and J. Christensen. 2018. *Modeling At-Sea Density of Marine Birds to Support Atlantic Marine Renewable Energy Planning: Final Report*. U.S.

Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Sterling, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2018-010. x+67 pp.

Zhao, X., M. Zhang, X. Che, and F. Zou. 2020. Blue Light Attracts Nocturnally Migrating Birds. *The Condor* 122(2). <https://doi.org/10.1093/condor/duaa002>.

J.1.3.6 Coastal Habitat and Fauna

Beaury, E. M., A. Barker-Plotkin, C. Brown-Lima, E. J. Fusco, B. Griffin, S. Joubran, B. B. Laghinas, M. G. MacLean, T. L. Morelli, L. Munro, M. Nelson, S. Talbot, and B. A. Bradley. 2020. Regional Invasive Species & Climate Change Management Challenge: Taking Action. Managing Invasive Species in the Context of Climate Change. *Environmental Conservation Educational Materials* 6. <https://doi.org/10.7275/k8q5-4f71>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2023. *SouthCoast Offshore Wind Biological Assessment for the United States Fish and Wildlife Service*. March.

Griffith, G. E., J. M. Omernik, S. A. Bryce, J. Royte, W. D. Hoar, J. Homer, D. Keirstead, K. J. Metzler, and G. Hellyer. 2009. *Ecoregions of New England* (color poster with map, descriptive text, summary tables, and photographs). Reston, Virginia, U.S. Geological Survey (map scale 1:1,325,000). http://ecologicalregions.info/data/vt/new_eng_front.pdf. Accessed: April 18, 2022.

Homan, H. J., R. J. Johnson, J. R. Thiele, and G. M. Linz. 2017. *European Starlings*. Wildlife Damage Management Technical Series September 2017. U.S. Department of Agriculture Animal & Plant Health Inspection Service Wildlife Services. https://www.aphis.usda.gov/wildlife_damage/reports/Wildlife%20Damage%20Management%20Technical%20Series/European-Starlings-WDM-Technical-Series.pdf.

Jordan, Paul. 2022. Personal communication between Paul Jordan at Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management and Adrianna McMahon at RPS Group. April 19.

Kight, C., and J. Swaddle. 2011. How and Why Environmental Noise Impacts Animals: An Integrative, Mechanistic Review. *Ecology Letters* 14(10):1052–1061. August. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/51537965_How_and_why_environmental_noise_impacts_animals_An_integrative_mechanistic_review. Accessed: May 21, 2022.

MassWildlife. 2015. *Natural Heritage & Endangered Species Program Fact Sheet. Eastern Spadefoot (Scaphiopus holbrookii)*. <https://www.mass.gov/doc/eastern-spadefoot/download>. Accessed: April 18, 2022.

MassWildlife. 2020a. *Natural Heritage & Endangered Species Program Fact Sheet. American Chaffseed (Schwalbea americana)*. <https://www.mass.gov/doc/american-chaffseed/download>. Accessed: April 18, 2022.

- MassWildlife. 2020b. *Natural Heritage & Endangered Species Program Fact Sheet. Sandplain Gerardia* (Agalinis acuta). <https://www.mass.gov/doc/sandplain-gerardia/download>. Accessed: April 18, 2022.
- MassWildlife. 2022. *Natural Heritage & Endangered Species Program Rare Species Viewer*. <https://www.mass.gov/info-details/rare-species-viewer>. Accessed: April 8, 2022.
- Maier, Sarah. 2022. Personal communication between Sarah Maier at Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife Natural Heritage & Endangered Species Program and Adrianna McMahon at RPS Group. April 19.
- Native Plant Trust. 2022a. *Go Botany Native Plant Trust. Asclepias purpurascens – Purple Milkweed*. <https://gobotany.nativeplanttrust.org/species/asclepias/purpurascens/>. Accessed: March 18, 2022.
- Native Plant Trust. 2022b. *Go Botany Native Plant Trust. Leptochloa fusca – Bearded Sprangletop*. <https://gobotany.nativeplanttrust.org/species/leptochloa/fusca/>. Accessed: March 18, 2022.
- Native Plant Trust. 2022c. *Go Botany Native Plant Trust. Opuntia humifusa – Eastern Prickly-pear*. <https://gobotany.nativeplanttrust.org/species/opuntia/humifusa/>. Accessed: March 18, 2022.
- Native Plant Trust. 2022d. *Go Botany Native Plant Trust. Rhynchospora nitens – Short-beaked Beaksedge*. <https://gobotany.nativeplanttrust.org/species/rhynchospora/nitens/>. Accessed: March 18, 2022.
- Native Plant Trust. 2022e. *Go Botany Native Plant Trust. Utricularia resupinate – Resupinate Bladderwort*. <https://gobotany.nativeplanttrust.org/species/utricularia/resupinata/>. Accessed: March 18, 2022.
- Rhode Island Geographic Information System (RIGIS). 2011. RIGIS Data: Land Use and Land Cover (2011). Last updated: May 2021. <https://www.rigis.org/datasets/edc::land-use-and-land-cover-2011/about>. Accessed: April 7, 2022.
- Sacatelli, R., R. G. Lathrop, and M. Kaplan. 2020. *Impacts of Climate Change on Coastal Forests in the Northeast US*. Rutgers Climate Institute, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, NJ. 48 p. https://climatechange.rutgers.edu/images/Impacts_of_Climate_Change_on_Coastal_Forests_in_the_Northeast_US__Sacatelli_R._Lathrop_R.G._and_Kaplan_M_2020_December_FINAL.pdf. Accessed: March 15, 2022.
- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. *SouthCoast Wind Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.
- Swain, P. C. 2020. *Classification of the Natural Communities of Massachusetts*. Natural Heritage & Endangered Species Program, Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife. Westborough, MA. March 2020. <https://www.mass.gov/doc/classification-of-the-natural-communities-of-massachusetts/download>. Accessed: March 17, 2022.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2016. *What Climate Change Means for Massachusetts*. August 2016. EPA 430-F-16-023.

<https://19january2017snapshot.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-09/documents/climate-change-ma.pdf>.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2022. *Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) Online Database*. <https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac>. Accessed: April, 18 2022.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2023. Biological Opinion for the SouthCoast Wind offshore wind energy project. https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/SouthCoastWind%20USFWS%20BO%20alm%20signed_1.pdf.

J.1.3.7 Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat

Aimon, C., S. D. Simpson, R. A. Hazelwood, R. Brintjes, and M. A. Urbina. 2021. Anthropogenic underwater vibrations are sensed and stressful for the shore crab *Carcinus maenas*. *Environmental Pollution* 285:117148.

Albert, L., F. Deschamps, A. Jolivet, F. Olivier, L. Chauvaud, and S. Chauvaud. 2020. A Current Synthesis on the Effects of Electric and Magnetic Fields Emitted by Submarine Power Cables on Invertebrates. *Marine Environmental Research* 159:104958. Doi:10.1016/j.marenvres.2020.104958.

Andersson, M. H., E. Dock-Åkerman, R. Ubral-Hedenberg, M. C. Öhman, and P. Sigray. 2007. Swimming behavior of roach (*Rutilus rutilus*) and three-spined stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*) in response to wind power noise and single-tone frequencies. *Ambio* 36(8):636.

André, M., M. Solé, M. Lenoir, M. Durfort, C. Quero, A. Mas, A. Lombarte, M. van der Schaar, M. López-Bejar, M. Morell, S. Zaugg, and L. Houégnigan. 2011. Low-frequency sounds induce acoustic trauma in cephalopods. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 9(9):489–493.

Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC). 2022. *Program Overview*. <http://www.asmfc.org/fisheries-management/program-overview>.

Atlantic Sturgeon Status Review Team (ASSRT). 2007. Status Review of Atlantic sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus oxyrinchus*). Report to National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Regional Office. February 23, 2007. 174 pp

Balazik, M. T., K. J. Reine, A. J. Spells, C. A. Fredrickson, M. L. Fine, G. C. Garman, and S. P. McIninch. 2012. The potential for vessel interactions with adult Atlantic sturgeon in the James River, Virginia. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 32(6):1062–1069.

Beardsall, J. W., M. F. McLean, S. J. Cooke, B. C. Wilson, M. J. Dadswell, A. M. Redden, and J. W. Stokesbury. 2013. Consequences of incidental otter trawl capture on survival and physiological condition of threatened Atlantic sturgeon. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 142:1202–1214.

- Beaulieu, W. T., J. H. Costello, G. Klein-Macphee, and B. K. Sullivan. 2013. Seasonality of the ctenophore *Mnemiopsis leidyi* in Narragansett Bay, Rhode Island. *Journal of Plankton Research* 35(4):785–791.
- Bejarano, A., J. Michel, J. Rowe, Z. Li, D. French McCay, and D. Schmidt Etkin. 2013. *Environmental Risks, Fate, and Effects of Chemicals Associated with Wind Turbines on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-213. <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5330.pdf>.
- Bellmann M. A., J. Brinkmann. A. May, T. Wendt, S. Gerlach, and P. Remmers. 2020. *Underwater Noise During Percussive Pile Driving: Influencing Factors on Pile-Driving Noise and Technical Possibilities to Comply with Noise Mitigation Values*. Supported by the Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety (Bundesministerium für Umwelt, Naturschutz und nukleare Sicherheit (BMU)), FKZ UM16 881500. Commissioned and managed by the Federal Maritime and Hydrographic Agency (Bundesamt für Seeschifffahrt und Hydrographie (BSH)), Order No. 10036866. Edited by the itap GmbH. https://www.itap.de/media/experience_report_underwater_era-report.pdf.
- Bemis, W. E., and B. Kynard. 1997. Sturgeon rivers: an introduction to acipenseriform biogeography and life history. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 48(1):167–183.
- Bilinski, J. 2021. *Review of the Impacts to Marine Fauna from Electromagnetic Frequencies (EMF) Generated by Energy Transmitted through Undersea Electric Transmission Cables*. NJDEP Division of Science and Research. <https://www.nj.gov/dep/offshorewind/docs/njdep-marine-fauna-review-impacts-from-emf.pdf>.
- Brown, J. J., and G. W. Murphy. 2010. Atlantic sturgeon vessel-strike mortalities in the Delaware Estuary. *Fisheries* 35(2):72–83.
- Buehler, D., P. E. Rick Oestman, J. Reyff, K. Pommerenck, and B. Mitchell. 2015. *Technical Guidance for Assessment and Mitigation of the Hydroacoustic Effects of Pile Driving on Fish*. Report No. CTHWANP-RT-15-306.01.01. <https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/environmental-analysis/documents/env/bio-tech-guidance-hydroacoustic-effects-110215-a11y.pdf>.
- Buerkett, C., and B. Kynard. 1993. *Sturgeons of the Taunton River and Mt. Hope Bay: Distribution, Habitats, and Movements*. Final Report for Project AFC-24-1. Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2012. *Effects of Noise on Fish, Fisheries, and Invertebrates in the U.S. Atlantic and Arctic from Energy Industry Sound-Generating Activities*. Prepared under BOEM contract M11PC00031.

- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2015. *Virginia Offshore Wind Technology Advancement Project on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Virginia, Revised Environmental Assessment*. OCS EIS/EA. BOEM 2015-031. July 2015.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2019. *National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Impact-Producing Factors in the Offshore Wind Cumulative Impacts Scenario on the North Atlantic Continental Shelf*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Sterling, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2019- 036. May 2019.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021. *South Fork Wind Farm and South Fork Export Cable Project Biological Assessment*. Prepared for the National Marine Fisheries Service. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. Washington, D.C.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2023. *Revolution Wind Farm and Revolution Wind Export Cable – Development and Operation: Biological Assessment*. Prepared for the National Marine Fisheries Services. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. Washington, D.C.
- Carpenter, J. R., L. Merckelbach, U. Callies, S. Clark, L. Gaslikova, and B. Baschek. 2016. Potential impacts of offshore wind farms on North Sea stratification. *PLoS ONE* 11(8):e0160830. Doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0160830.
- Carroll, A. G., R. Przeslawski, A. Duncan, M. Ganning, and B. Bruce. 2016. A critical review of the potential impacts of marine seismic surveys on fish & invertebrates. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 114 (2017):9–24.
- Cazenave, P.W., R. Torres, J. I. Allen. 2016 Unstructured grid modelling of offshore wind farm impacts on seasonally stratified shelf seas. *Progress in Oceanography* 145:25–41.
- Christiansen, N., U. Daewel, B. Djath, and C. Schrum. 2022. Emergence of large-scale hydrodynamic structures due to atmospheric offshore wind farm wakes. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 9:818501.
- Collins, M. R., S. G. Rogers, T. I. J. Smith, and M. L. Moser. 2000. Primary factors affecting sturgeon populations in the southeastern United States: Fishing mortality and degradation of essential habitats. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 66:917–928.
- Costello, J. H., B. K. Sullivan, and D. J. Gifford. 2006. A Physical–Biological Interaction Underlying Variable Phenological Responses to Climate Change by Coastal Zooplankton. *Journal of Plankton Research* 28(11):1099–1105.
- Cresci, A., C. M. Durif, T. Larsen, R. Bjelland, A. B. Skiftesvik, and H. I. Browman. 2022. Magnetic fields produced by subsea high voltage DC cables reduce swimming activity of haddock larvae (*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*). *PNAS Nexus* 1(4):pgac175.

- CSA Ocean Sciences, Inc. and Exponent. 2019. *Evaluation of Potential EMF Effects on Fish Species of Commercial or Recreational Fishing Importance in Southern New England*. OCS Study BOEM 2019-049. Sterling, Virginia: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.
- Daewel, U., N. Akhtar, N. Christiansen, and C. Schrum. 2022. Offshore wind farms are projected to impact primary production and bottom water deoxygenation in the North Sea. *Communications Earth & Environmental* 3, Article number 292.
- Dannheim, J., L. Bergström, S. N. R. Birchenough, R. Brzana, A. R. Boon, J. W. P. Coolen, J. Dauvin, I. De Mesel, J. Derweduwen, A. B. Gill, Z. L. Hutchison, A. C. Jackson, U. Janas, G. Martin, A. Raoux, J. Reubens, L. Rostin, J. Vanaverbeke, T. A. Wilding, D. Wilhelmsson, and S. Degraer. 2020. Benthic effects of offshore renewables: identification of knowledge gaps and urgently needed research. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 77:1092–1108.
- Dalyander, P. S., B. Butman, C. R. Sherwood, R. P. Signell, and J. L. Wilkin. 2013. Characterizing wave-and current-induced bottom shear stress: U.S. middle Atlantic continental shelf. *Continental Shelf Research* 52:73–86.
- de Jong, K., T. N. Forland, M. C. P. Amorim, G. Rieucou, H. Slabbekoorn, and L. D. Sivle. 2020. Predicting the effects of anthropogenic noise on fish reproduction. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 30(2):245–268.
- de Marignac, J., J. Hyland, J. Lindholm, A. DeVogelaere, W. L. Balthis, and D. Kline. 2009. *A Comparison of Seafloor Habitats and Associated Benthic Fauna in Areas Open and Closed to Bottom Trawling along the Central California Continental Shelf*. Marine Sanctuaries Conservation Series ONMS-09-02. Silver Spring, Maryland: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of National Marine Sanctuaries.
- De Mesel, I., F. Kerckhof, A. Norro, B. Rumes, and S. Degraer. 2015. Succession and seasonal dynamics of the epifauna community on offshore wind farm foundations and their role as stepping stones for non-indigenous species. *Hydrobiologia* 756(37):37–50.
- De Robertis, A. and N.O. Handegard. 2013. Fish avoidance of research vessels and the efficacy of noise-reduced vessels: a review. *ICES Journal of Marine Sciences* 70:34–45
- Dean, M. J., W. S. Hoffman, and M. P. Armstrong. 2012. Disruption of an Atlantic Cod spawning aggregation resulting from the opening of a directed gill-net fishery. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 32:124–134.
- Dean, M. J., W. S. Hoffman, D. R. Zemeckis, and M. P. Armstrong. 2014. Fine-scale diel and gender-based patterns in behaviour of Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) on a spawning ground in the Western Gulf of Maine. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 71:1474–1489.

- Degraer, S., D. Carey, J. Coolen, Z. Hutchison, F. Kerckhof, B. Rumes, and J. Vanaverbeke. 2020. Offshore Wind Farm Artificial Reefs Affect Ecosystem Structure and Functioning: A Synthesis. *Oceanography* 33:48–57.
- Dernie, K. M., M. J. Kaiser, E. A. Richardson, and R. M. Warwick. 2003. Recovery of soft sediment communities and habitats following physical disturbance. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 285–286:415–434.
- Desprez, M. 2000. Physical and biological impact of marine aggregate extraction along the French coast of the eastern English Channel: Short and long-term post-dredging restoration. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 57(5):1428–1438.
- Donahue, M. J., A. Nichols, C. A. Santamaria, P. E. League-Pike, C. J. Krediet, K. O. Perez, and M. J. Shulman. 2009. Predation risk, prey abundance, and the vertical distribution of three Brachyuran crabs on Gulf of Maine shores. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 29:523–531.
- Dorrell, R. M., C. J. Lloyd, B. J. Lincoln, T. P. Rippeth, J. R. Taylor, C. P. Caulfield, J. Sharples, J. A. Polton, B. D. Scannell, D. M. Greaves, R. A. Hall, and J. H. Simpson. 2022. Anthropogenic mixing in seasonally stratified shelf seas by offshore wind farm infrastructure. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 9:830927.
- Dunton, K. J., A. Jordaan, K. A. McKown, D. O. Conover, and M. G. Frisk. 2010. Abundance and distribution of Atlantic sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus*) within the Northwest Atlantic Ocean, determined from five fishery-independent surveys. *Fishery Bulletin* 108(4):450–465.
- Edmonds, N. J., C. J. Firmin, D. Goldsmith, R. C. Faulkner, and D. T. Wood. 2016. A review of crustacean sensitivity to high amplitude underwater noise: Data needs for effective risk assessment in relation to UK commercial species. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 108(1–2):5–11.
- Elliott, B. W., A. J. Read, B. J. Godley, S. E. Nelms, and D. P. Nowacek. 2019. Critical information gaps remain in understanding impacts of industrial seismic surveys on marine vertebrates. *Endangered Species Research* 39:247–254.
- Engås, A., O.A., A.V. Soldal, B. Horvei, and A. Solstad. 1995. Reactions of penned herring and cod to playback of original, frequency-filtered and time-smoothed vessel sound. *Fisheries Research* 22:243–254.
- Engås, A., Haugland, E.K. and Øvredal, J.T. 1998. Reactions of cod (*Gadus morhua* L.) in the pre-vessel zone to an approaching trawler under different light conditions. In *Advances in Invertebrates and Fish Telemetry* (pp. 199-206). Springer, Dordrecht.
- English, P. A., T. I. Mason, J. T. Backstrom, B. J. Tibbles, A. A. Mackay, M. J. Smith, and T. Mitchell. 2017. *Improving Efficiencies of National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Offshore Wind Facilities Case Studies Report*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study – BOEM 2017-026.

- Erickson, D. L., A. Kahnle, M. J. Millard, E. A. Mora, M. Bryja, A. Higgs, J. Mohler, M. DuFour, G. Kenney, J. Sweka, and E. K. Pikitch. 2011. Use of pop-up satellite archival tags to identify oceanic-migratory patterns for adult Atlantic Sturgeon, *Acipenser oxyrinchus oxyrinchus* Mitchell, 1815. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 27:356–365.
- Essink, K. 1999. Ecological Effects of Dumping of Dredged Sediments; Options for Management. *Journal of Coastal Conservation* 5:69–80.
- Eyler, S., M. Mangold, and S. Minkien. 2009. *Atlantic coast sturgeon tagging database*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Maryland Fishery Resources Office, Summary Report, Annapolis, MD.
- Farmer, N. A., L. P. Garrison, C. Horn, M. Miller, T. Gowan, R. D. Kenney, M. Vukovich, J. R. Willmott, J. Pate, D. H. Webb, T. J. Mullican, J. D. Stewart, K. Bassos-Hull, C. Jones, D. Adams, N. A. Pelletier, J. Waldron, and S. Kajiura. 2022. The Distribution of Giant Manta Rays in The Western North Atlantic Ocean Off The Eastern United States. *Nature* 22:6544.
- Farr, E. R., M. R. Johnson, M. W. Nelson, J. A. Hare, W. E. Morrison, M. D. Lettrich, B. Vogt, C. Meaney, U. A. Howson, P. J. Auster, and F. A. Borsuk. 2021. An assessment of marine, estuarine, and riverine habitat vulnerability to climate change in the Northeast U.S. *PLoS ONE* 9 (16[12]) e0260654.
- Field, C. B., M. J. Behrenfeld, J. T. Randerson, and P. Falkowski. 1998. Primary production to the biosphere: Integrating terrestrial and oceanic components. *Science* 281:237–240.
- Fisheries Hydroacoustic Working Group (FHWG). 2008. *Agreement in Principle for Interim Criteria for Injury to Fish from Pile Driving Activities*. Prepared for FHWG Agreement in Principle Technical/Policy Meeting, June 11, 2008, Vancouver, WA.
http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/files/fhwgcriteria_agree.pdf.
- Floeter, J., J. E. E. van Beusekom, D. Auch, U. Callies, J. Carpenter, T. Dudeck, S. Eberle, A. Eckhardt, D. Gloe, K. Hänselmann, M. Hufnagl, S. Janßen, H. Lenhart, K. O. Möller, R. P. North, T. Pohlmann, R. Riethmüller, S. Schulz, S. Spreizenbarth, A. Temming, B. Walter, O. Zielinski, and C. Möllmann. 2017. Pelagic effects of offshore wind farm foundations in the stratified North Sea. *Progress in Oceanography* 156:154–173.
- Freiss, C., S. K. Lowerre-Barbieri, G. Poulakis, and 34 others. 2021. Regional-scale variability in movement ecology of marine fisheries revealed by an integrative acoustic tracking network. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 663:157–177.
- Fromentin, J. M., and B. Planque. 1996. Calanus and environment in the eastern North Atlantic. II. Influence of the North Atlantic Oscillation on *C. finmarchicus* and *C. helgolandicus*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 134:111–118.
- Gill, A. B., and M. Desender. 2020. Risk to Animals from Electromagnetic Fields Emitted by Electric Cables and Marine Renewable Energy Devices. Pages 86–103 in A.E. Copping and L.G. Hemery (eds.),

OES-Environmental 2020 State of the Science Report: Environmental Effects of Marine Renewable Energy Development Around the World. Report for Ocean Energy Systems (OES).

- Golbazi, M., C. L. Archer, and S. Alessandrini. 2022. Surface impacts of large offshore wind farms. *Environmental Research Letters* 17:1–11.
- Grashorn, S., and E. V. Stanev. 2016. Kármán vortex and turbulent wake generation by wind park piles. *Ocean Dynamics* 66:1543–1557.
- Guarinello, M. L., and D. A. Carey. 2020. *Multi-modal Approach for Benthic Impact Assessments in Moraine Habitats: a Case Study at the Block Island Wind Farm*. *Estuaries and Coasts. Special Issue: Shallow Water Mapping*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-020-00818-w>.
- Gudger, E. W. 1922. The most northerly record of the capture in Atlantic waters of the United States of the giant ray, *Manta birostris*. *Science* 55(1422):338–340.
- Guida, V., A. Drohan, H. Welch, J. McHenry, D. Johnson, V. Kentner, J. Brink, D. Timmons, and E. Estela-Gomez. 2017. *Habitat Mapping and Assessment of Northeast Wind Energy Areas*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2017-088. November 1, 2013. Prepared in Collaboration between Gulf of Maine Research Institute and University of Maine.
- Hager, C., J. Kahn, C. Watterson, J. Russo, and K. Hartman. 2014. Evidence of Atlantic Sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus*) spawning in the York River system. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 143:1217–1219.
- Hager, C. H., J. C. Watterson, and J. E. Kahn. 2020. Spawning drivers and frequency of endangered Atlantic Sturgeon in the York River system. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 149(4):474–485.
- Hannay, D. E., and M. Zykov. 2022. *Underwater Acoustic Modeling of Detonations of Unexploded Ordnance (UXO removal) for Mayflower Wind Farm Construction*. Document 02604, Version 4.2. Report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Mayflower Wind.
- Hare, J. A., W. E. Morrison, M. W. Nelson, M. M. Stachura, E. J. Teeters, R. B. Griffis, M. A. Alexander, J. D. Scott, L. Alade, R. J. Bell, A. S. Chute, K. L. Curti, T. H. Curtis, and C. A. Griswold. 2016. A vulnerability assessment of fish and invertebrates to climate change on the northeast U.S. Continental Shelf. *PLoS ONE* 11(2):e0146756.
- Harsanyi, P., K. Scott, B. A. A. Easton, G. de la Cruz Ortiz, E. C. N. Chapman, A. J. R. Piper, C. M. V. Rochas, and A. R. Lyndon. 2022. The Effects of Anthropogenic Electromagnetic Fields (EMF) on the Early Development of Two Commercially Important Crustaceans, European Lobster, *Homarus gammarus* (L.) and Edible Crab, *Cancer pagurus* (L.). *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 10(5):564.
- Hastings, M. C., and A. N. Popper. 2005. *Effects of Sound on Fish*. California Department of Transportation Contract 43A0139.

- Hawkins, A. D. 2020. The Potential Impact of Offshore Wind Farms on Fishes and Invertebrates. *Advances in Oceanography & Marine Biology* 2:1–2.
- Hawkins, A. D., and A. N. Popper. 2014. Assessing the impact of underwater sounds on fishes and other forms of marine life. *Acoustics Today* Spring 2014:30-4.
- Hawkins, A. D., R. A. Hazelwood, A. N. Popper, and P. C. Macey. 2021. Substrate vibrations and their potential effects upon fishes and invertebrates. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 149(2782).
- Hazelwood, R. and Macey, P., 2021. Noise waveforms within seabed vibrations and their associated evanescent sound fields. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 9(7):733.
- HDR. 2020. *Benthic and epifaunal monitoring using wind turbine installation and operation at the Block Island Wind Farm, Rhode Island* — project report. OCS Study BOEM 2020-044. Final Report to the US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. 263 pp.
- Hemery, L. G. 2020. *Changes in Benthic and Pelagic Habitats Caused by Marine Renewable Energy Devices*. OES – Environmental 2020 State of the Science Report: Environmental Effects of Marine Renewable Energy Development Around the World. Report for Ocean Energy Systems (OES).
- Hilton, E. J., B. Kynard, M. T. Balazik, A. Z. Horodysky, and C. B. Dillman. 2016. Review of the biology, fisheries, and conservation status of the Atlantic Sturgeon, (*Acipenser oxyrinchus oxyrinchus* Mitchell, 1815). *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 32:30–66.
- Hogan, F., B. Hooker, B. Jensen, L. Johnston, A. Lipsky, E. Methratta, A. Silva, and A. Hawkins. 2023. *Fisheries and Offshore Wind Interactions: Synthesis of Science*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-291. <https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/49151>.
- Hussey, N. E., S. T. Kessel, K. Aarestrup, S. J. Cooke, P. D. Cowley, A. T. Fisk, R. G. Harcourt, K. N. Holland, S. J. Iverson, J. F. Kocik, and J. E. M. Flemming. 2015. Aquatic animal telemetry: a panoramic window into the underwater world. *Science* 348(6240):1255642.
- Hutchison, Z. L., M.L. Bartley, J.W. King, P. English, S. Grace, and A. Khan. 2020a. Benthic habitat and epifaunal monitoring at the Block Island Wind Farm. Report presented at the New York State Environmental Technical Working Group 2020 State of the Science Workshop.
- Hutchison, Z. L., A. B. Gill, P. Sigray, H. He, and J. W. King. 2020b. Anthropogenic electromagnetic fields (EMF) influence the behaviour of bottom-dwelling marine species. *Scientific Reports* 10(1):4219. Doi:10.1038/s41598-020-60793-x. <https://www.nature.com/articles/s41598-020-60793-x.pdf>.
- Hutchison, Z. L., P. Sigray, H. He, A. B. Gill, J. King, and C. Gibson. 2018. *Electromagnetic Field (EMF) Impacts on Elasmobranch (Shark, Rays, and Skates) and American Lobster Movement and Migration*

- from Direct Current Cables*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2018-003. <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5659.pdf>.
- ICF. 2021. *Comparison of Environmental Effects from Different Offshore Wind Turbine Foundations*. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Headquarters, Sterling, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2021-053. 48 pp.
- INSPIRE Environmental (INSPIRE). 2022. *Mayflower Wind – Benthic Habitat Mapping Methodology Memorandum – Benthic Habitat Pop-up Mapper*. Prepared for Mayflower Wind Energy LLC. July 2022.
- INSPIRE Environmental (INSPIRE). 2023a. *Fisheries Monitoring Plan – SouthCoast Wind – Rhode Island Waters*. October 27, 2023.
- INSPIRE Environmental (INSPIRE). 2023b. *SouthCoast Wind BOEM Alternative C-1 Benthic Desktop Study*. Prepared for SouthCoast Wind.
- INSPIRE Environmental (INSPIRE). 2024. *Benthic Monitoring Plan – Lease Area and Brayton Point ECC*. April 22, 2024.
- Jakubowska-Lehrmann, M., M. Białowąs, Z. Otremba, A. Hallmann, S. Śliwińska-Wilczewska, and B. Urban-Malinga. 2022. Do magnetic fields related to submarine power cables affect the functioning of a common bivalve? *Marine Environmental Research* 179:105700.
- Jézéquel, Y., I. T. Jones, J. Bonnel, L. Chauvaud, J. Atema, and T. A. Mooney. 2021. Sound detection by the American lobster (*Homarus americanus*). *Journal of Experimental Biology* 224:jeb240747. Doi:10.1242/jeb.240747.
- Jézéquel, Y., S. Cones, F.H. Jensen, H. Brewer, J. Collins, and T.A. Mooney. 2022. Pile driving repeatedly impacts the giant scallop (*Placopecten magellanicus*). *Scientific Reports* 12(1):1–11.
- Johnson T. L., J. J. van Berkel, L. O. Mortensen, M. A. Bell, I. Tiong, B. Hernandez, D. B. Snyder, F. Thomsen, and O. Svenstrup Petersen. 2021. *Hydrodynamic Modeling, Particle Tracking and Agent-Based Modeling of Larvae in the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Bight*. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2021-049.
- Jones, I. T., J. A. Stanley, and T. A. Mooney. 2020. Impulsive pile driving noise elicits alarm responses in squid (*Doryteuthis pealeii*). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 150:110792. doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2019.110792.
- Jones, I. T., J. F. Peyla, H. Clark, Z. Song, J. A. Stanley, and T. A. Mooney. 2021. Changes in Feeding Behavior of Longfin Squid (*Doryteuthis pealeii*) during Laboratory Exposure to Pile Driving Noise. *Marine Environmental Research* 165:105250.

- Kahn, J. E., C. Hager, J. C. Watterson, J Russo, K. Moore, and K. Hartman. 2014. Atlantic Sturgeon annual spawning run estimate in the Pamunkey River, Virginia. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 143(6):1508–1514.
- Karlsson, R., M. Tivefålh, I. Duranović, S. Martinsson, A. Kjølhamar, and K.M. Murvoll. 2022. Artificial hard-substrate colonisation in the offshore Hywind Scotland Pilot Park. *Wind Energy Science* 7(2):801–814.
- Kelly, K. H., and D. K. Stevenson. 1985. Fecundity of Atlantic herring (*Clupea harengus*) from three spawning areas in the western Gulf of Maine, 1969 and 1982. *Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science* 6(2).
- Kendall, A. W., and N. A. Naplin. 1981. Diel-depth distribution of summer ichthyoplankton in the middle Atlantic Bight. *Fishery Bulletin* 79(4):705–725.
- Kerckhof, F., B. Rumes, and S. Degraer. 2019. About “mytilisation” and “slimeification”: a decade of succession of the fouling assemblages on wind turbines off the Belgian coast. Pages 73–84 In S. Dramer, R. Brabant, B. Rumes, and L Vigin (eds.) Environmental Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms in the Belgian Part of the North Sea: Marking a Decade of Monitoring, Research, and Innovation. Tethys. <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/publications/environmental-impacts-offshore-wind-farms-belgian-part-north-sea-marking-decade>.
- Kjesbu, O. S. 1989. The spawning activity of cod, *Gadus morhua* L. *Journal of Fish Biology* 34:195–206.
- Klimley, A. P., M. T. Wyman, and R. Kavet. 2017. Chinook salmon and green sturgeon migrate through San Francisco Estuary despite large distortions in the local magnetic field produced by bridges. *PLoS ONE* 12(6):e0169031.
- Kynard, B., S. Bolden, M. Kieffer, M. Collins, H. Brundage, E. J. Hilton, M. Litvak, M. T. Kinnison, T. King, and D. Peterson. 2016. Life history and status of Shortnose Sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum* LeSueur, 1818). *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 32:208–248.
- Langan, J. A., C. M. McManus, D. R. Zemeckis, and J. S. Collie. 2019. Abundance and Distribution of Atlantic Cod (*Gadus morhua*) in a Warming Southern New England. *NMFS Fishery Bulletin* 118(2):145–156.
- Langan, J. A., G. Puggioni, C. A. Oviatt, M. E. Henderson, and J. S. Collie. 2021. Climate Alters the Migration Phenology of Coastal Marine Species. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 660:1–18.
- LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc (LGL). 2024. Petition for Incidental Take Regulation for the Construction and Operation of the SouthCoast Wind Project.
- Li, X., L. Chi, X. Chen, Y. Ren, and S. Lehner. 2014. SAR observation and numerical modeling of tidal current wakes at the East China Sea offshore wind farm. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 119(8):4958–4971.

- Limpert, K. E., S. C. Murphy, E. T. Küsel, H. P. Wecker, S. G. Dufault, K. E. Zammit, M. J. Weirathmueller, M. L. Reeve, and D. G. Zeddies. 2024. *SouthCoast Wind: Additional Underwater Acoustic Modeling Scenarios*. Document 02772, Version 2.2. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for LGL.
- Longcore, T., and C. Rich. 2004. Ecological light pollution. *Front Ecol Environ*. 2:191–198.
- Love, M. S., M. M. Nishimoto, S. Clark, M. McCrea, and A. S. Bull. 2017. Assessing potential impacts of energized submarine power cables on crab harvests. *Continental Shelf Research* 151:23–29. Doi:10.1016/j.csr.2017.10.002.
- Ludewig, E. 2015. *On the Effect of Offshore Wind Farms on the Atmosphere and Ocean Dynamics*. Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- Marchesan, M., M. Spoto, L. Verginella, and E. A. Ferrero. 2005. Behavioral effects of artificial light on fish species of commercial interest. *Fisheries Research* 73 (1–2):171–185.
- McQueen, K., J. J. Meager, D. Nyqvist, J. E. Skjæraasen, E. M. Olsen, Ø. Karlsen, P. H. Kvadsheim, N. O. Handergard, T. N. Forland, and L. Doksæter Sivle. 2022. Spawning Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua* L.) exposed to noise from seismic airguns do not abandon their spawning site. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 79(10):2697–2708.
- Mel’nichenko N. A., A. M. Koltunow, and A. S. Vyskrebentsev. 2008. The temperature dependence of the solubility of oxygen in sea water according to the pulsed NMR data. *Russian Journal of Physical Chemistry A*: 82,746.
- Methratta, E. T., and W. R. Dardick. 2019. Meta-analysis of finfish abundance at offshore wind farms. *Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture* 27:242–260.
- Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC). 2016. *Regional Use of the Habitat Area of Particular Concern (HAPC) Designation*. Prepared by the Fisheries Leadership & Sustainability Forum for the MAFMC. 1–43.
- Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC). 2020. *Fishery Management Plans and Amendments*. <https://www.mafmc.org/fishery-management-plans>.
- Middleton, P., and B. Barnhart. 2022. *Supporting National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Offshore Wind Energy Development Related to High Voltage Direct Current Cooling Systems*. Washington (DC): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2022-023. 13 p. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/HVDC%20Cooling%20Systems%20White%20Paper.pdf>. Accessed: June 2, 2022.
- Miles, T., S. Murphy, J. Kohut, S. Borsetti, and D. Munroe. 2021. Offshore wind energy and the Mid-Atlantic cold pool: a review of potential interactions. *Marine Technology Society Journal* 55:72–87.

- Miller, M. H., and C. Klimovich. 2017. Endangered Species Act Status Review Report: Giant Manta Ray (*Manta birostris*) and Reef Manta Ray (*Manta alfredi*). Prepared for National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD.
- Miller, T. J., and G. R. Shepherd. 2011. *Summary of discard estimates for Atlantic sturgeon* (White paper). NOAA/NMFS, Woods Hole, MA: Population Dynamics Branch.
- Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2007. *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf*. <https://www.boem.gov/Guide-To-EIS/>.
- Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2009. *Cape Wind Farm Energy Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS Publication No. 2008-040. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/uploadedFiles/BOEM/Renewable_Energy_Program/Studies/Cape%20Wind%20Energy%20Project%20FEIS.pdf.
- Mitson, R. B., and H. P. Knudsen. 2003. Causes and effects of underwater noise on fish abundance estimation. *Aquatic Living Resources* 16:255–263.
- Molenkamp, T., A. Tsetas, A. Tsouvalas, and A. Metrikine. 2024. Underwater noise from vibratory pile driving with non-linear frictional pile–soil interaction. *Journal of Sound and Vibration* 576:118298.
- Mooney, T. A., R. T. Hanlon, J. Christensen-Dalsgaard, P. T. Madsen, D. R. Ketten, and P. E. Nachtigall. 2010. Sound detection by the longfin squid (*Loligo pealeii*) studied with auditory evoked potentials: sensitivity to low-frequency particle motion and not pressure. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 213(21):3748–3759.
- Mooney T. A., M. H. Andersson, and J. Stanley. 2020. Acoustic impacts of offshore wind energy on fishery resources. An evolving source and varied effects across a wind farm’s lifetime. *Oceanography* 33:82–95.
- Morgan, M. J., E. M. DeBlois, and G. A. Rose. 1997. An observation on the reaction of Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) in a spawning shoal to bottom trawling. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 54:217–223.
- Morley, J. W., R. L. Selden, R. J. Latour, T. L. Frolicher, R. J. Seagraves, and M. L. Pinsky. 2018. Projecting shifts in thermal habitat for 686 species on the North American continental shelf. *PLoS ONE* 13(5):e0196127.
- Morse, W. W. 1980. Spawning and fecundity of Atlantic mackerel, *Scomber scombrus*, in the Middle Atlantic Bight. *Fishery Bulletin* 78(1):103–108.
- Moser, M. L., J. Conway, T. Thorpe, and J. Robin Hall. 2000. *Effects of recreational electrofishing on sturgeon habitat in the Cape Fear river drainage*. Final Report to North Carolina Sea Grant, Fishery Resource Grant Program, Raleigh, NC.

- Moser, M. L., and S. W. Ross. 1995. Habitat use and movements of shortnose and Atlantic sturgeons in the lower Cape Fear River, North Carolina. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 124:225–234.
- Mueller-Blenkle, C., P. K. McGregor, A. B. Gill, M. H. Andersson, J. Metcalfe, V. Bendall, P. Sigray, D. T. Wood, and F. Thomsen. 2010. Effects of pile-driving noise on the behaviour of marine fish.
- Narragansett Bay Estuary Program (NBEP). 2017. *The State of Narragansett Bay and Its Watershed: Technical Report*.
- National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine (NASEM). 2024. *Potential Hydrodynamic Impacts of Offshore Wind Energy on Nantucket Shoals Regional Ecology: An Evaluation from Wind to Whales*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. <https://doi.org/10.17226/27154>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2013. Nassau grouper, *Epinephelus striatus* (Bloch 1792): Biological Report. <https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/16285>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2016. Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation on the Continued Prosecution of Fisheries and Ecosystem Research Conducted and Funded by the Northeast Fisheries Science Center and the Issuance of a Letter of Authorization under the Marine Mammal Protection Act for the Incidental Take of Marine Mammals Pursuant to those Research Activities PCTS ID: NER-2015-12532. https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/dam-migration/nefsc_rule2016_biop.pdf.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017a. Endangered Species Act Status Review Report: Giant Manta Ray (*Manta biostriis*), Reef Manta Ray (*Manta alfredi*). <https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/17096>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017b. Endangered Species Act Status Review Report: Oceanic Whitetip Shark (*Carcharhinus longimanus*). <https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/17097>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2018. Smalltooth Sawfish (*Pristis pectinata*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation of United States Distinct Population Segment of Smalltooth Sawfish. <https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/19253>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020a. Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/resource/document/atlantic-salmon-5-year-review>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020b. Scalloped Hammerhead Shark (*Sphyrna lewini*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/resource/document/scalloped-hammerhead-shark-5-year-review>.

- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021a. *State of the Ecosystem 2021: Mid-Atlantic Revised*. <https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/29278>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021b. *State of the Ecosystem 2021: New England*. <https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/29279>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021c. *Atlantic HMS Fishery Management Plans and Amendments*. Last updated by Office of Sustainable Fisheries on 08/19/2021. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/atlantic-highly-migratory-species/atlantic-hms-fishery-management-plans-and-amendments>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022a. *Stock SMART Data Records*. www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/stocksmart.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022b. New York Bight Distinct Population Segment of Atlantic Sturgeon 5-Year Review. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/resource/document/new-york-bight-distinct-population-segment-atlantic-sturgeon-5-year-review>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2023. Nassau Grouper. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/nassau-grouper>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2024. Species directory, shortnose sturgeon. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/shortnose-sturgeon>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2004. *Essential Fish Habitat Consultation Guidance, Version 1.1*. Silver Spring, Maryland: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Habitat Conservation. <https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/4187>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2009. *Ecosystem Status Report for the Northeast U.S. Continental Shelf Large Marine Ecosystem*. <https://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/Assets/iea/documents/NEFSC-ESR-2009.pdf>. Accessed: March 2022.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2013. *Guide to Essential Fish Habitat Designations in the Northeastern United States*. <https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1409/ML14090A199.pdf>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2020. *Fisheries of the Northeastern United States; Habitat Clam Dredge Exemption Framework*. Final Rule. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2021. *Climate & Lobsters*. <https://www.climate.gov/news-features/climate-and/climate-lobsters>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2024. Fisheries of the Northeastern United States; Framework Adjustments to Northeast Multispecies, Atlantic Sea Scallop, Monkfish,

Northeast Skate Complex, and Atlantic Herring Fisheries; Southern New England Habitat Area of Particular Concern Designation. Federal Register 89(24):7633–7635.

<https://d23h0vhsm26o6d.cloudfront.net/240205-Final-Rule-HAPC-2024-02239.pdf>.

Nedwell, J., J. Langworthy, and D. Howell. 2003. *Assessment of sub-sea acoustic noise and vibration from offshore wind turbines and its impact on marine wildlife; initial measurements of underwater noise during construction of offshore windfarms, and comparison with background noise*. Subacoustech Report ref: 544R0423, published by COWRIE, 725.

New England Fishery Management Council (NEFMC). 2018. *Framing Alternatives Development in the Clam Dredge Framework*. Habitat PDT to committee re clam framework.

New England Fishery Management Council (NEFMC). 2021. *Fishery Management Plans and Amendments*. <https://www.nefmc.org/management-plans>.

New England Fishery Management Council (NEFMC). 2023. Southern New England Habitat Area of Particular Concern Framework – Final. September 26, 2023.

<https://d23h0vhsm26o6d.cloudfront.net/230926-SNE-HAPC-Framework-FINAL.pdf>.

New England Fishery Management Council (NEFMC) and National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2017. *Final Omnibus Essential Fish Habitat Amendment 2*.

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). 2010. *Ocean/Wind Power Ecological Baseline Studies. January 2008–December 2009. Volume I: Overview Summary, and Application; Volume IV: Fish and Fisheries Studies*. Final Report. Prepared by Geo-Marine Inc.

Newcombe, C. P., and D. D. MacDonald. 1991. Effects of Suspended Sediments on Aquatic Ecosystems. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 11:72–82.

Normandeau Associates, Inc., Exponent, Inc., T. Tricas, and A. Gill. 2011. *Effects of EMFs from Undersea Power Cables on Elasmobranchs and Other Marine Species*. Final Report. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-09. <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5115.pdf>.

Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC). 2019. Zooplankton and ichthyoplankton abundance and distribution in the North Atlantic collected by the Ecosystem Monitoring (EcoMon) Project from 1977-02-13 to 2021-11-15 (NCEI Accession 0187513). NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. EcoMon Plankton Data Version 3.8.

<https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/archive/accession/0187513>.

Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC). 2020. *Ecology of the Northeast U.S. Continental Shelf*.

<https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/ecosys/ecosystem-ecology/physical.html>.

- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC). 2022. *Stock Assessment Review Index (SARI) Search*. https://apps-nefsc.fisheries.noaa.gov/saw/reviews_report_options.php.
- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC) Ecosystem Assessment Program. 2012. *Ecosystem Status Report for the Northeast Shelf Large Marine Ecosystem - 2011*. Northeast Fisheries Science Center Reference Document 12-07.
- Northeast Regional Planning Body. 2016. *Northeast Ocean Plan: Full Plan*. https://neooceanplanning.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/01/Northeast-Ocean-Plan_Full.pdf. Accessed: April 19, 2022.
- Papaconstantinou, C., and V. Vassilopoulou. 1986. The fecundity of hake (*Merluccius merluccius* L.) and red pandora (*Pagellus erythrinus* L.) in the Greek seas. *Acta Adriatica* 27(1,2):85–95.
- Payne, J. F., C. A. Andrews, L. L. Fancey, A. L. Cook, and J. R. Christian. 2007. *Pilot Study on the Effects of Seismic Air Gun Noise on Lobster (Homarus americanus)*. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 2712. Fisheries and Oceans Canada, St. Johns NL, Canada.
- Peña, M. 2019. Mesopelagic fish avoidance from the vessel dynamic positioning system, *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 76(3):734–742. <https://doi.org/10.1093/icesjms/fsy157>.
- Pendleton, R. M., C. R. Standley, A. L. Higgs, G. H. Kenney, P. J. Sullivan, S. A. Sethi, and B. P. Harris. 2018. Acoustic telemetry and benthic habitat mapping inform the spatial ecology of shortnose sturgeon in the Hudson River, New York, USA. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 148(1):35–47.
- Pitt, T. K. 1971. Fecundity of the Yellowtail Flounder (*Limanda ferruginea*) from the Grand Bank, Newfoundland. *Journal of the Fisheries Board of Canada* 28(3).
- Platis, A., J. Bange, K. Bärfuss, B. Cañadillas, M. Hundhausen, B. Djath, A. Lampert, J. Schulz-Stellenfleth, S. Siedersleben, T. Neumann, and S. Emeis. 2020. Long-range modifications of the wind field by offshore wind parks – results of the project WIPAFF. *Meteorol. Z.* 29(5):355–376.
- Popper, A. N., A. D. Hawkins, R. R. Fay, D. Mann, S. Bartol, T. H. Carlson, S. Coombs, W. T. Ellison, R. Gentry, M. B. Halvorsen, S. Løkkeborg, P. Rogers, B. L. Southall, D. G. Zeddies, and W. N. Tavolga. 2014. *Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles*. A Technical Report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI.
- Popper, A. N., and A. Hawkins. 2018. The importance of particle motion to fishes and invertebrates. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 143:470.
- Popper, A. N., M. Salmon, and K. W. Horch. 2001. Acoustic detection and communication by decapod crustaceans. *Journal of Comparative Physiology* 187:83–89.
- Purser, J., and A. N. Radford. 2011. Acoustic noise induces attention shifts and reduces foraging performance in three-spined sticklebacks (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*). *PLoS ONE* 6(2):e17478.

- Reine, K. J., and D. G. Clarke. 1998. *Entrainment by hydraulic dredges – A review of potential impacts*. Technical Note DOER-E1 (pp. 1–14). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.
- Rheuban, J. E., M. T. Kavanaugh, and S. C. Doney. 2017. Implications of future northwest Atlantic bottom temperatures on the American Lobster (*Homarus americanus*) fishery. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 122: 9387–9398. Doi:10.1002/2017JC012949.
- Rikardsen, A. H., D. Righton, J. F. Strøm, E. B. Thorstad, P. Gargan, T. Sheehan, and K. Aarestrup. 2021. Redefining the oceanic distribution of Atlantic salmon. *Scientific Reports* 11(1):1–12.
- Ross, S. T., W. T. Slack, R. J. Heise, M. A. Dugo, H. Rogillio, B. R. Bowen, P. Mickle, and R. W. Heard. 2009. Estuarine and Coastal Habitat Use of Gulf Sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi*) in the North-Central Gulf of Mexico. *Estuaries and Coasts* 32:360–374.
- RPS. 2024. *SouthCoast Wind Suction-Bucket Jacket Installation Entrainment Assessment Memorandum*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. May 2024.
- Sand, O., H. E. Karlsen, and F. R. Knudsen. 2008. Comment on “Silent research vessels are not quiet.” *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 123:1831–1833.
- Sarà, G., Dean, J.M., d’Amato, D., Buscaino, G., Oliveri, A., Genovese, S., Ferro, S., Buffa, G., Martire, M.L. and Mazzola, S., 2007. Effect of boat noise on the behaviour of bluefin tuna *Thunnus thynnus* in the Mediterranean Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 331:243–253.
- Schultz, I. R., D. L. Woodruff, K. E. Marshall, W. J. Pratt, and G. Roesijadi. 2010. *Effects of Electromagnetic Fields on Fish and Invertebrates. Task 2.1. 3: Effects on Aquatic Organisms-Fiscal Year 2010 Progress Report- Environmental Effects of Marine and Hydrokinetic Energy (No. PNNL-19883 Final)*. Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, WA.
- Schultze, L. K. P., L. M. Merckelbach, J. Horstmann, S. Raasch, and J. R. Carpenter. 2020. Increased mixing and turbulence in the wake of offshore wind farm foundations. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 125(8).
- Schweitzer, C. C., R. N. Lipcius, and B. G. Stevens. 2018. Impacts of a multi-trap line on benthic habitat containing emergent epifauna within the Mid-Atlantic Bight. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 75:2202–2212.
- Segtnan, O. H., and K. Christakos. 2015. Effect of offshore wind farm design on the vertical motion of the ocean. *Energy Procedia* 80:213–222.
- Shortnose Sturgeon Status Review Team (SSSRT). 2010. A Biological Assessment of Shortnose Sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*). Report to National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Regional Office. November 1, 2010. 417 pp.

- Siddagangaiah, S., C. F. Chen, W. C. Hu, and N. Pieretti, 2021. Impact of pile-driving and offshore windfarm operational noise on fish chorusing. *Remote Sensing in Ecology and Conservation* 8(1):119–134.
- Solé, M., K. Kaifu, T. A. Mooney, S. L. Nedelec, F. Olivier, A. N. Radford, M. Vazzana, M. A. Wale, J. M. Semmens, S. D. Simpson, G. Buscaino, A. Hawkins, N. A. de Soto, T. Akamatsu, L. Chauvaud, R. D. Day, Q. Fitzgibbon, R. D. McCauley, and M. André. 2023. Marine invertebrates and noise. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 10:185.
- Solé, M., M. Lenoir, J. M. Fortuño, M. van der Schaar, and M. André. 2018. A critical period of susceptibility to sound in the sensory cells of cephalopod hatchlings. *Biology Open* 7:bio033860. Doi:10.1242/bio.033860.
- Solé, M., S. De Vreese, J. M. Fortuño, M. van der Schaar, A. M. Sánchez, and M. André. 2022. Commercial cuttlefish exposed to noise from offshore windmill construction show short-range acoustic trauma. *Environmental Pollution* 312:119853.
- South Fork Wind LLC and INSPIRE Environmental. 2020. *South Fork Wind—Fisheries Research and Monitoring Plan*.
- South Fork Wind. 2021. South Fork Wind Farm Construction and Operations Plan. Appendix P1 - Assessment of Impacts to Marine Mammals, Sea Turtles, and Sturgeon. https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/oil-gas-energy/MarineMammalSeaTurtleSturgeon_Report.pdf.
- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. SouthCoast Wind *Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.
- Stanley, J., T. A. Mooney, I. T. Jones, B. Phelan, S. M. Van Parijs, and K. Shelledy (Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Woods Hole MA). 2023. Behavioral effects of sound sources from offshore renewable energy construction on the black sea bass (*Centropristis striata*) and longfin squid (*Doryteuthis pealeii*). U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 140 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2022-004. Contract No.: M17PG00029.
- Steer, M. A., and N. A. Moltschaniwskyj. 2007. The Effects of Egg Position, Egg Mass Size, Substrate and Biofouling on Embryo Mortality in the Squid *Sepioteuthis australis*. *Rev Fish Biol Fisheries* 17:173.
- Stein, A. B., K. D. Friedland, and M. Sutherland. 2004. Atlantic sturgeon marine distribution and habitat use along the northeastern coast of the United States. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 133(3):527–537.
- Stöber, U., and F. Thomsen. 2021. How could operational underwater sound from future offshore wind turbines impact marine life? *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 149(3):1791–1795.

- Sundby, S., and T. Kristiansen. 2015. The Principles of Buoyancy in Marine Fish Eggs and their Vertical Distributions Across the World's Oceans. *PLoS ONE* 10(10):e0138821.
- Tagliabue, A., L. Kwiatkowski, L. Bopp, M. Butenschon, W. Cheung, M. Lengaigne, and J. Vialard. 2021. Persistent uncertainties in ocean net primary production climate change projections at regional scales raise challenges for assessing impacts on ecosystem services. *Frontiers in Climate* 3:738224.
- Taormina B., J. Bald, A. Want, G. Thouzeau, M. Lejart, N. Desroy, and A. Carlier. 2018. A Review of Potential Impacts of Submarine Cables on the Marine Environment: Knowledge Gaps, Recommendations, and Future Directions. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 96:380–391. <https://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-02405630/document>.
- Taylor, A. H., and J. A. Stephens. 1998. The North Atlantic Oscillation and the latitude of the Gulf Stream. *Tellus* 50A:134–142.
- TetraTech. 2012. *Block Island Wind Farm and Block Island Transmission System Environmental Report / Construction and Operations Plan*. Appendix H, Sediment Transport Analyses. Prepared by RPS ASA for Deepwater Wind. September 2012.
- TetraTech. 2023. *SouthCoast Wind BOEM Alternative C Geohazard Desktop Study*. Prepared for SouthCoast Wind.
- TetraTech and Normandeau Associates, Inc. 2023. SouthCoast Wind – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Application. Prepared for SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC. April 2023.
- Thomsen, F., A. B. Gill, M. Kosecka, M. Andersson, M. André, S. Degraer, T. Folegot, J. Gabriel, A. Judd, T. Neumann, A. Norro, D. Risch, P. Sigray, D. Wood, and B. Wilson. 2015. *MaRVEN—Environmental Impacts of Noise, Vibrations and Electromagnetic Emissions from Marine Renewable Energy*. Doi:10.2777/272281. Luxembourg: Publications Office of the European Union, 2015. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/301296662_MaRVEN_-_Environmental_Impacts_of_Noise_Vibrations_and_Electromagnetic_Emissions_from_Marine_Renewable_Energy.
- Tougaard, J., L. Hermannsen, and P. T. Madsen. 2020. How loud is the underwater noise from operating offshore wind turbines? *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 148(5):2885–2893.
- Tsouvalas, A. and Metrikine, A.V., 2016. Structure-borne wave radiation by impact and vibratory piling in offshore installations: From sound prediction to auditory damage. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 4(3):44.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and National Marine Fisheries Service (USFWS and NMFS). 2019. Recovery plan for the Gulf of Maine distinct population segment of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). Final plan for the 2009 ESA listing.

- U.S. Offshore Wind Synthesis of Environmental Effects Research (SEER). 2022. *Presence of Vessels: Effects of Vessel Collision on Marine Life*. Report by National Renewable Energy Laboratory and Pacific Northwest National Laboratory for the U.S. Department of Energy, Wind Energy Technologies Office. <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/seer>.
- United States Atlantic Salmon Assessment Committee (USASAC). 2020. Annual Report. Report No. 33-2020 Activities.
- University of Massachusetts Dartmouth, School for Marine Science and Technology (SMAST). 2024. SouthCoast Wind Fisheries Monitoring Plan – UMass Dartmouth (SMAST). May 30, 2024.
- Urick, R. J. 1983. *Principles of Underwater Sound*. Peninsula Publishing, New York.
- van Berkel, J., H. Burchard, A. Christensen, L. O. Mortensen, O. S. Petersen, and F. Thomsen. 2020. The effects of offshore wind farms on hydrodynamics and implications for fishes. *Oceanography* 33(4):108–117.
- Van Hoeck, R., T. Rowell, M. Dean, A. Rice, and S. Van Parijs. 2023. Comparing Atlantic cod temporal spawning dynamics across a biogeographic boundary: insights from passive acoustic monitoring. *Marine and Coastal Fisheries: Dynamics, Management, and Ecosystem Science* 15:e10226. Doi:10.1002/mcf2.10226.
- Vasconcelos R. O., M. C. P. Amorim, and F. Ladich. 2007. Effects of ship noise on the detectability of communication signals in the Lusitanian toadfish. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 210:2104–2112.
- Vanhellemont, Q., and K. Ruddick. 2014. Turbid wakes associated with offshore wind turbines observed with Landsat 8. *Remote Sensing of Environment* 145:105–115.
- Wahle, R. A., L. Dellinger, S. Olszewski, and P. Jekielek. 2015. American Lobster Nurseries of Southern New England Receding in the Face of Climate Change. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 72 (Supplement 1):i69 –i78.
- Walkuska, G., and A. Wilczek. 2009. Influence of Discharged Heated Water on Aquatic Ecosystem Fauna. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies* 19(3).
- Weilgart, L. 2018. *The Impact of Ocean Noise Pollution on Fish and Invertebrates*. Oceancare and Dalhousie University. https://www.oceancare.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/10/OceanNoise_FishInvertebrates_May2018.pdf.
- Wenger, A. S., E. Harvey, S. Wilson, C. Rawson, S. J. Newman, D. Clarke, B. J. Saunders, N. Browne, M. J. Travers, J. L. Mcilwain, P. L. A. Erfteimeijer, J. P. A. Hobbs, D. Mclean, M. Depczynski, and R. D. Evans. 2017. A critical analysis of the direct effects of dredging on fish. *Fish and Fisheries* 18(5):967–985.
- Westerberg, H. 1994. Fiskeriundersökningar vid havsbaserat vindkraftverk 1990–1993. *Fisk Utredningskont Jön Rapp* 5:1–44.

- White, J. W., K. J. Nickols, L. Clarke, and J. L. Largier. 2010. Larval entrainment in cooling water intakes: spatially explicit models reveal effects on benthic metapopulations and shortcomings of traditional assessments. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 67:2014–2031.
- Wilber, D. H., L. Brown, M. Griffin, G. R. DeCelles, and D. A. Carey. 2022. Demersal fish and invertebrate catches relative to construction and operation of North America’s first offshore wind farm. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 0:1-15.
- Woodruff, D. L., I. R. Schultz, K. E. Marshall, J. A. Ward, and V. Cullinan. 2012. *Effects of Electromagnetic Fields on Fish and Invertebrates. Task 2.1.3: Effects on Aquatic Organisms – Fiscal Year 2011 Progress Report*. PNNL-20813, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, WA.
- Wyman, M. T., A. P. Klimley, R. D. Battleson, T. V. Agosta, E. D. Chapman, P. J. Haverkamp, M. D. Pagel, and R. Kavet. 2018. Behavioral responses by migrating juvenile salmonids to a subsea high-voltage DC power cable. *Marine Biology* 165(8):134.
- Wysocki, L. E., J. W. Davidson III, M. E. Smith, A. S. Frankel, W. T. Ellison, P. M. Mazik, A. N. Popper, and J. Bebak. 2007. Effects of aquaculture production noise on hearing, growth, and disease resistance of rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. *Aquaculture* 272(1-4):687–697.
- Young, C. N., and J. K. Carlson. 2020. The biology and conservation status of the oceanic whitetip shark (*Carcharhinus longimanus*) and future directions for recovery. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 30(2):293–312.
- Zemeckis, D. R., M. J. Dean, A. I. DeAngelis, S. M. Van Parijs, W. S. Hoffman, M. F. Baumgartner, L. T. Hatch, S. X. Cadrin, and C. H. McGuire. 2019. Identifying the distribution of Atlantic cod spawning using multiple fixed and glider-mounted acoustic technologies. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 76(6):1610–1625.
- Zhang, X., H. Guo, J. Chen, J. Song, K. Xu, J. Lin, and S. Zhang. 2021. Potential effects of underwater noise from wind turbines on the marbled rockfish (*Sebasticus marmoratus*). *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 37(4):514–522.
- Zydlewski, G. B., M. T. Kinnison, P. E. Dionne, J. Zydlewski, and G. S. Wippelhauser. 2011. Shortnose sturgeon use small coastal rivers: the importance of habitat connectivity. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 27:41–44.

J.1.3.8 Marine Mammals

- AIS Inc. 2020. *AIS Protected Species Observer Report*, Mayflower Wind – BOEM Lease OCS-A 0521, 2019 Geotechnical Survey.
- Anderwald, P., A. Brandecker, M. Coleman, C. Collins, H. Denniston, D. Haberlin, M. O’Donovan, R. Pinfield, F. Visser, and L. Walshe. 2013. Displacement responses of a mysticete, an odontocete, and a phocid seal to construction-related vessel traffic. *Endangered Species Research* 21:231.

- Arcadis US Inc. 2024. Vineyard Wind Blade Event – Initial Environmental Analysis, Prepared by Arcadis US, Inc. July 24, 2024. https://nantucket-ma.gov/DocumentCenter/View/48366/Vineyard-Wind-CSM---7-23-2024-FINAL-for-Distribution-PDF?utm_campaign=heatmap_am&utm_medium=email&_hsenc=p2ANqtz-8TSjETyCv6JU0rh7B2QHpeKK5eINPGc4mrkGLScwfWTFiYeECp6Kq4znroJx1pS09pf4sFJuqpk953jkASfdx6a6NPaA&_hsmi=317090864&utm_content=317090864&utm_source=hs_email. Accessed: September 26, 2024.
- Arveson, P., and D. Vendittis. 2000. Radiated noise characteristics of a modern cargo ship. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 2000(107):118–129.
- Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind, LLC (Atlantic Shores). 2024. Atlantic Shores Offshore Wind: Construction and Operations Plan. Lease Area OCS-A 0499: Atlantic Shores South. May. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/atlantic-shores-south>.
- Au, W. W. L., and M. C. Hastings. 2008. *Principles of Marine Bioacoustics*. New York: Springer.
- Azzara, A. J., W. M. von Zahren, and J. J. Newcomb. 2013. Mixed-methods analytic approach for determining potential impacts of vessel noise on sperm whale click behavior. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 134(6):4566–4574.
- Balcomb, K. C., and D. E. Claridge. 2001. A mass stranding of cetaceans caused by naval sonar in the Bahamas. *Bahamas J. Sci.* 8:1–12.
- Baulch, S., and C. Perry. 2014. Evaluating the Impacts of Marine Debris on Cetaceans. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 80:210–221.
- Beiter, P., W. Musial, P. Duffy, A. Cooperman, M. Shields, D. Heimiller, and M. Optis. 2020. The Cost of Floating Offshore Wind Energy in California Between 2019 and 2032. Golden, CO: National Renewable Energy Laboratory. NREL/TP-5000-77384. <https://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy21osti/77384.pdf>.
- Bejarano, A. C., J. Michel, J. Rowe, Z. Li, D. French McCay, L. McStay, and D. S. Etkin. 2013. *Environmental Risks, Fate and Effects of Chemicals Associated with Wind Turbines on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-213.
- Bellmann, M. A., A. May, T. Wendt, S. Gerlach, P. Remmers, and J. Brinkmann. 2020. *Underwater Noise During Percussive Pile Driving: Influencing Factors on Pile-Driving Noise and Technical Possibilities to Comply with Noise Mitigation Values*. Supported by the Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety (Bundesministerium für Umwelt, Naturschutz und nukleare Sicherheit (BMU)), FKZ UM16 881500. Commissioned and managed by the Federal Maritime and Hydrographic Agency (Bundesamt für Seeschifffahrt und Hydrographie (BSH)), Order No. 10036866. Edited by the itap GmbH. https://www.itap.de/media/experience_report_underwater_era-report.pdf.

- Bellmann, M. A., T. Muller, K. Scheiblich, and K. Betke. 2023. Experience report on operational noise: Cross-project evaluation and assessment of underwater noise measurements from the operational phase of offshore wind farms. ITAP Report No. 3926. Funded by the German Federal Maritime and Hydrographic Agency. Funding No. 10054419. https://www.itap.de/media/operational_noise_experience_report_final_rev02.pdf.
- Benjamins, S., V. Harnois, H. C. M. Smith, L. Johanning, L. Greenhill, C. Carter, and B. Wilson. 2014. *Understanding the potential for marine megafauna entanglement risk from marine renewable energy developments*. Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report No. 791.
- Bergström, L., F. Sundqvist, and U. Bergström. 2013. Effects of an offshore wind farm on temporal and spatial patterns in the demersal fish community. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 485:199–210.
- Betz, A. 1966. Introduction to the Theory of Flow Machines. Pergamon Press. <https://doi.org/10.1016/C2013-0-05426-6>.
- Bilinski, J. 2021. *Review of the Impacts to Marine Fauna from Electromagnetic Frequencies (EMF) Generated by Energy Transmitted through Undersea Electric Transmission Cables*. NJDEP Division of Science and Research. <https://www.nj.gov/dep/offshorewind/docs/njdep-marine-fauna-review-impacts-from-emf.pdf>.
- Blackwell, S. B., C. S. Nations, A. M. Thode, M. E. Kauffman, A. S. Conrad, R. G. Norman, and K. H. Kim. 2017. Effects of tones associated with drilling activities on bowhead whale calling rates. *PLoS One* 12(11): e0188459.
- Blackwell, S. B., C. S. Nations, T. L. McDonald, A. M. Thode, D. Mathias, K. H. Kim, C. R. Greene, and A. M. Macrander. 2015. Effects of airgun sounds on bowhead whale calling rates: evidence for two bowhead thresholds. *PLoS ONE* 10(6):e0125720. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0125720>.
- Blackwell, S. B., J. W. Lawson, and M. T. Williams. 2004. Tolerance by Ringed Seals (*Phoca hispida*) to Impact Pile-Driving and Construction Sounds at an Oil Production Island. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 115(5):2346–2357. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.1701899>.
- Booth, C. G., R. R. Sinclair, and J. Harwood. 2020. Methods for monitoring for the population consequences of disturbance in marine mammals: a review. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 7:115. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2020.00115>.
- Brandt, M. J., A. Diederichs, and G. Nehls. 2009. *Harbour Porpoise Responses to Pile Driving at the Horns Rev II Offshore Wind Farm in the Danish North Sea*. Final Report to DONG Energy.
- Brandt, M. J., A. Diederichs, K. Betke, and G. Nehls. 2011. Responses of Harbour Porpoises to Pile Driving at the Horns Rev II Offshore Wind Farm in the Danish North Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 421(2011):205–216.

- Brandt, M. J., A. C. Dragon, A. Diederichs, A. Schubert, V. Kosarev, G. Nehls, V. Wahl, A. Michalik, A. Braasch, C. Hinz, and C. Ketzer. 2016. *Effects of Offshore Pile Driving on Harbour Porpoise Abundance in the German Bight. Assessment of noise effects*. Report by BioConsult SH, IBL Umweltplanung GmbH, and Institute of Applied Ecology (IfAO).
- Branstetter, B. K., V. F. Bowman, D. S. Houser, M. Tormey, P. Banks, J. J. Finneran, and K. Jenkins. 2018. Effects of vibratory pile driver noise on echolocation and vigilance in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 143(1):429–439.
- Branstetter, B. K., K. L. Bakhtiari, J. S. Trickey, and J. J. Finneran. 2016. Hearing mechanisms and noise metrics related to auditory masking in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). Pages 109–116 in A. Popper and A. Hawkins, editors. *The effects of noise on aquatic life II*. Springer, New York, NY.
- Branstetter, B. K., J. S. Trickey, H. Aihara, J. J. Finneran, and T. R. Liberman. 2013a. Time and frequency metrics related to auditory masking of a 10 kHz tone in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 134:4556–4565.
- Branstetter, B. K., J. S. Trickey, K. Bakhtiari, A. Black, and H. Aihara. 2013b. Auditory masking patterns in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) with natural, anthropogenic, and synthesized noise. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 133:1811–1818.
- British Columbia Ministry of Transportation and Infrastructure (BC MoTI). 2016. *George Massey Tunnel Replacement Project – Part B Underwater Noise Assessment*. <https://projects.eao.gov.bc.ca/api/document/589b9bd5343013001d41579d/fetch>.
- Broström, G. 2008. On the influence of large wind farms on the upper ocean circulation. *Journal of Marine Systems* 74(1-2):585-591.
- Browne, M. A., A. J. Underwood, M. G. Chapman, R. Williams, R. C. Thompson, and J. A. van Franeker. 2015. Linking Effects of Anthropogenic Debris to Ecological Impacts. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 282:20142929.
- Bryant, P. J., C. M. Lafferty, and S. K. Lafferty. 1984. Reoccupation of Laguna Guerrero Negro, Baja California, Mexico, by gray whales. In: *The gray whale Eschrichtius robustus* (Ed. by Jones, M. L., Swartz, S. L. & Leatherwood, S.), pp. 375-387. San Diego, California: Academic Press.
- Buckstaff, K. C. 2004. Effects of watercraft noise on the acoustic behavior of bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*, in Sarasota Bay, Florida. *Marine Mammal Science* 20(4):709–725.
- Buehler, D., P. E. Rick Oestman, J. Reyff, K. Pommerenck, and B. Mitchell. 2015. *Technical Guidance for Assessment and Mitigation of the Hydroacoustic Effects of Pile Driving on Fish*. Report No. CTHWANP-RT-15-306.01.01. <https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/environmental-analysis/documents/env/bio-tech-guidance-hydroacoustic-effects-110215-a11y.pdf>.

- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2014. *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Massachusetts: Revised Environmental Assessment*. Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-603. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energyprogram/State-Activities/MA/Revised-MA-EA-2014.pdf>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2018. *Biological Assessment: Data Collection and Site Survey Activities for Renewable Energy of the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*. U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021a. *Vineyard Wind 1 Offshore Wind Energy Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2021-0012. <https://www.boem.gov/vineyard-wind>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021b. *South Fork Wind Farm and South Fork Export Cable Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2020-057. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/sfwf-feis>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021c. Project Design Criteria and Best Management Practices for Protected Species Associated with Offshore Wind Data Collection. Revised November 22, 2021. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents//PDCs20and%20BMPs%20for%20Atlantic%20Data%20Collection%2011222021.pdf>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021d. *Data Collection and Site Survey Activities for Renewable Energy on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. Biological Assessment*. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/OREP-Data-Collection-BA-Final.pdf>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2023a. *Ocean Wind 1 Offshore Wind Farm Draft Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2022-0021. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/ocean-wind-1-draft-environmental-impact-statement-deis-commercial>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2023b. *Revolution Wind Farm and Revolution Wind Export Cable Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2022-0045. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/revolution-wind-deis>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2023c. Guidelines for Providing Information on Fisheries for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585. March 27, 2023. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/about-boem/Fishery-Survey-Guidelines.pdf>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2023d. Coastal Virginia Offshore Wind Commercial Project Final Environmental Impact Statement. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2023-052. Docket Number:

BOEM2023-0047. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/coastal-virginiaoffshore-wind-commercial-project-final>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2024a. *SouthCoast Wind Project Biological Assessment for National Marine Fisheries Service*.

<https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/South-Coast-Wind-Biological-Assessment.pdf>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2024b. BOEM and NOAA Fisheries North Atlantic Right Whale and Offshore Wind Strategy.

https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/environment/BOEM_NMFS_NARW_OSW_2_1.pdf.

Carpenter, J. R., L. Merckelbach, U. Callies, S. Clark, L. Gaslikova, and B. Baschek. 2016. *Potential Impacts of Offshore Wind Farms on North Sea Stratification*. *PLoS ONE* 11:e0160830.

Doi:10.1371/journal.pone.016 0830.

Castellote, M., C. W. Clark, and M. O. Lammers. 2012. Acoustic and behavioural changes by fin whales (*Balaenoptera physalus*) in response to shipping and airgun noise. *Biological Conservation* 147(1):115–122.

Causon, Paul D., and Andrew B. Gill. 2018. Linking ecosystem services with epibenthic biodiversity change following installation of offshore wind farms. *Environmental Science and Policy* 89:340–347.

Cazenave, P. W., R. Torres, and J. I. Alen. 2016. Unstructured Grid Modelling of Offshore Wind Farm Impacts on Seasonally Stratified Shelf Seas. *Progress in Oceanography* 145(2016):25–41.

Chavez-Rosales, S., D. L. Palka, L. P. Garrison, L., and E. A. Josephson. 2019. Environmental predictors of habitat suitability and occurrence of cetaceans in the western North Atlantic Ocean. *Scientific Reports* 9(1):1–11.

Chen, C., R.C. Beardsley, J. Qi, and H. Lin. 2016. Use of Finite-Volume Modeling and the Northeast Coastal Ocean Forecast System in Offshore Wind Energy Resource Planning. Final report. BOEM 2016-050. Sterling, Virginia: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs.

Chen, C., L. Zhao, P. He, R. C. Beardsley, S. Gallager, and K. D. E. Stokesbury. 2021. *Assessing potential impacts of offshore wind facilities on regional sea scallop larval and early juvenile transports*. New England Fisheries Management Council Scallop RSA Share Day Report, NA19NMF450023. 19 pp.

Cholewiak, D., A. I. DeAngelis, D. Palka, P. J. Corkeron, and S. M. Van Parijs. 2017. Beaked whales demonstrate a marked acoustic response to the use of shipboard echosounders. *Royal Society Open Science* 4(12):170940.

- Christiansen, M. B., and C. B. Hasager. 2005. Wake effects of large offshore wind farms identified from satellite SAR. *Remote Sensing of Environment* 98:251-268.
- Christiansen, N., U. Daewel, B. Djath, and C. Schrum. 2022. Emergence of Large-Scale Hydrodynamic Structures Due to Atmospheric Offshore Wind Farm Wakes. *Front. Mar. Sci.* 9:818501. Doi:10.3389/fmars.2022.818501.
- Clark, C. W., W. T. Ellison, B. L. Southall, L. Hatch, S. Van, A. F. Parijs, and D. Ponirakis. 2009. *Acoustic masking in marine ecosystems as a function of anthropogenic sound sources*. Report to the International Whaling Commission. SC-61 E, 10.
- Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC). 2014. *COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the beluga whale *Delphinapterus leucas* in Canada*. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. ix + 70 pp.
- Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC). 2020. *COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Beluga Whale *Delphinapterus leucas*, Eastern High Arctic - Baffin Bay population, Cumberland Sound population, Ungava Bay population, Western Hudson Bay population, Eastern Hudson Bay population and James Bay population in Canada*. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xxxv+84pp.
- Conn, P. B., and G. K. Silber. 2013. Vessel speed restrictions reduce risk of collision-related mortality for North Atlantic right whales. *Ecosphere* 4 (4):43.
- Corkeron, P. J., and R. C. Connor. 1999. Why do baleen whales migrate? 1. *Marine Mammal Science* 15(4):1228–1245.
- Corkeron, P., P. Hamilton, J. Bannister, P. Best, C. Charlton, K. R. Groch, K. Findlay, V. Rowntree, E. Vermeulen, and R. M. Pace. 2018. The recovery of North Atlantic right whales, *Eubalaena glacialis*, has been constrained by human-caused mortality. *Royal Society Open Science* 5:180892.
- Cox, T. M., T. J. Ragen, A. J. Read, E. Vos, R. W. Baird, K. Balcomb, J. Barlow, J. Caldwell, T. Cranford, L. Crum, A. D’Amico, G. D’Spain, A. Fernández, J. Finneran, R. Gentry, W. Gerth, F. Gulland, J. Hildebrand, D. Houser, T. Hullar, P. D. Jepson, D. Ketten, C. D. MacLeod, P. Miller, S. Moore, D. Mountain, D. Palka, P. Ponganis, S. Rommel, T. Rowles, B. Taylor, P. Tyack, D. Wartzok, R. Gisiner, J. Mead, and L. Benner. 2006. Understanding the impacts of anthropogenic sound on beaked whales. *Journal of Cetacean Res. Manage* 7(3):177–187.
- Cranford, T. W., and P. Krysl. 2015. Fin Whale Sound Reception Mechanisms: Skull Vibration Enables Low-Frequency Hearing. *PLoS ONE* 10(1): e0116222.
- Crocker, S. E., and F. D. Fratantonio. 2016. *Characteristics of Sounds Emitted During High-Resolution Marine Geophysical Surveys*. Naval Undersea Warfare Center Division, Newport, Rhode Island. NUWC-NPT Technical Report 12,203. 24 March 2016. 265 pp.

- Cronin, T.W., J.I. Fasick, L.E. Schweikert, S. Johnsen, L.J. Kezmoh, and M.F. Baumgartner. 2017. Coping with copepods: Do right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) forage visually in dark waters? *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B: Biological Sciences* 372, No. 1717. Doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2016.0067>.
- CSA Ocean Sciences, Inc. and Exponent 2019. *Evaluation of Potential EMF Effects on Fish Species of Commercial or Recreational Fishing Importance in Southern New England*. Report to U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). OCS Study BOEM 2019-049.
- CSA Ocean Sciences, Inc. 2021. *Assessment of Impacts to Marine Mammals, Sea Turtles, and Sturgeon*. Appendix P1 in Construction and Operations Plan South Fork Wind Farm. Stuart, FL.
- Curtice, C., J. Cleary, E. Schumchenia, and P. Halpin. 2019. *Marine-life Data and Analysis Team (MDAT) Technical Report on the Methods And Development of Marine-Life Data to Support Regional Ocean Planning and Management*. Prepared on behalf of the Marine-life Data Analysis Team (MDAT). <http://seamap.env.duke.edu/models/MDAT/MDAT-Technical-Report.pdf>. 81 pp.
- D'Amico, A. D., R. C. Gisiner, D. R. Ketten, J. A. Hammock, C. Johnson, P. L. Tyack, and J. Mead. 2009. Beaked whale strandings and naval exercises. *Aquatic Mammals* 35:452–472.
- Daewel, U. N. Akhtar, N. Christiansen, and C. Schrum. 2022. Offshore wind farms are projected to impact primary production and bottom water deoxygenation in the North Sea. *Communications Earth & Environment*. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s43247-022-00625-0>.
- Dam, M., and D. Bloch. 2000. Screening of mercury and persistent organochlorine pollutants in longfinned pilot whale (*Globicephala melas*) in the Faroe Islands. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 40(12):1090–1099.
- David, J. A. 2006. Likely Sensitivity of Bottlenose Dolphins to Pile-Driving Noise. *Water and Environment Journal* 20:48–54.
- Davis, G. E., M. F. Baumgartner, P. J. Corkeron, J. Bell, C. Berchok, J. M. Bonnell, J. Bort Thornton, S. Brault, G. A. Buchanan, D. M. Cholewiak, and C. W. Clark. 2020. Exploring movement patterns and changing distributions of baleen whales in the western North Atlantic using a decade of passive acoustic data. *Global Change Biology* 26(9):4812–4840.
- Degraer, S., D. Carey, J. Coolen, Z. Hutchison, F. Kerckhof, B. Rumes, and J. Vanaverbeke. 2020. Offshore Wind Farm Artificial Reefs Affect Ecosystem Structure and Functioning: A Synthesis. *Oceanography* 33(4):48–57.
- Dernie, K. M., M. J. Kaiser, E. A. Richardson, and R. M. Warwick. 2003. Recovery Rates of Benthic Communities Following Physical Disturbance. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 72:1043–1056.

- Di Iorio, L., and C. W. Clark. 2010. Exposure to seismic survey alters blue whale acoustic communication. *Biology Letters* 6(1):51–54.
- Dickerson, C., K. J. Reine, and D. G. Clarke. 2001. Characterization of underwater sounds produced by bucket dredging operations. DOER Technical Notes Collection (ERDC TN-DOER-E14). US Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.
- Diederichs, A., M. J. Brandt, and G. Nehls. 2010. *Does sand extraction near Sylt affect harbour porpoises*. Wadden Sea Ecosystem No. 26. 199–203.
- Discover of Sound in the Sea (DOSITS). 2019. Homepage. <https://dosits.org/>.
- DNV Energy USA Inc. (DNV GL) 2021. Navigation and Safety Risk Assessment: Appendix X to the Construction and Operations Plan for SouthCoast Wind.
- Dolman, S. J., E. Pinna, R. J. Reid, J. P. Barleya, R. Deaville, P. D. Jepson, M. O’Connell, S. Berrow, R. S. Penrose, P. T. Stevick, S. Calderan, K. P. Robinson, R. A. Brownell, Jr., M. P. and Simmonds. 2010. A note on the unprecedented strandings of 56 deep-diving whales along the UK and Irish coast. *Marine Biodiversity Records* 3:e16.
- Dolman, S., V. Williams-Grey, R. Asmutis-Silvia, and S. Isaac. 2006. *Vessel Collisions and Cetaceans: What Happens When They Don’t Miss the Boat*. A WDCS Science Report.
- Dominion Energy. 2022. *Coastal Virginia Offshore Wind Commercial Project, Construction and Operations Plan*. May. https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/Public_Sec%201-3.pdf.
- Dorrell, R. M., C. J. Lloyd, B. J. Lincoln, T. P. Rippeth, J. R. Taylor, C. P. Caulfield, J. Sharples, J. A. Polton, B. D. Scannell, D. M. Greaves, R. A. Hall, and J. H. Simpson. 2022. Anthropogenic mixing in seasonally stratified shelf seas by offshore wind farm infrastructure. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 9:830927.
- Duin, M. 2019. Effect of Wind Farms at the North Sea on Meteorological Conditions in the Netherlands. Master’s thesis. Wageningen University and Research. 2019.
- Dunlop, R. A., M. J. Noad, R. D. McCauley, L. Scott-Hayward, E. Kniest, R. Slade, D. Paton, and D. H. Cato. 2017. Determining the Behavioural Dose-Response Relationship of Marine Mammals to Air Gun Noise and Source Proximity. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 220(16): 2878–2886. <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.160192>.
- Elliot, J., K. Smith, D. R. Gallien, and A. Khan. 2017. *Observing Cable Laying and Particle Settlement During the Construction of the Block Island Wind Farm*. Final Report to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study BOEM 2017-027. 225 pp. <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Elliot-et-al-2017.pdf>.

- Elliott, J., A. A. Khan, L. Ying-Tsong, T. Mason, J. H. Miller, A. E. Newhall, G. R. Potty, and K. J. Vigness-Raposa. 2019. *Field Observations during Wind Turbine Operations at the Block Island Wind Farm, Rhode Island*. Final Report to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study BOEM 2019-028. https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/BOEM_2019-028.pdf.
- Empire Offshore Wind, LLC (Empire). 2022. Empire Offshore Wind: Empire Wind Project (EW1 and EW2), Construction and Operations Plan. May. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/empire-wind-construction-and-operations-plan>.
- English, P. A., T. I. Mason, J. T. Backstrom, B. J. Tibbles, A. A. Mackay, M. J. Smith, and T. Mitchell. 2017. *Improving Efficiencies of National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Offshore Wind Facilities Case Studies Report*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study – BOEM 2017-026.
- Erbe, C., A. MacGillivray, and R. Williams. 2012. Mapping Cumulative Noise from Shipping to Inform Marine Spatial Planning. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 132:EL423–EL428
- Erbe, C., C. Reichmuth, K. Cunningham, K. Lucke, and R. Dooling. 2016. Communication Masking in Marine Mammals: A Review and Research Strategy. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 103:15–38.
- Erbe, C., and C. McPherson. 2017. Underwater noise from geotechnical drilling and standard penetration testing. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 142(3):EL281–EL285.
- Erbe, C., R. Dunlop, and S. Dolman. 2018. Effects of Noise on Marine Mammals. Chapter 10 in *Effects of Anthropogenic Noise on Animals*, edited by H. Slabbekoorn, R.J. Dooling, A.N. Popper, and R.R. Fay. New York, New York: Springer Nature.
- Erbe, C., S. A. Marley, R. P. Schoeman, J. N. Smith, L. E. Trigg, and C. B. Embling. 2019. The effects of ship noise on marine mammals—a review. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 6:606.
- Evans, P. G., and A. Bjørge. 2013. Impacts of climate change on marine mammals. *Marine Climate Change Impacts Partnership (MCCIP) Science Review*:134–148.
- Evans, P., and J. Waggitt. 2020. Impacts of climate change on marine mammals, relevant to the coastal and marine environment around the UK. (MCCIP Science Review 2020). Marine Climate Change Impacts Partnership. http://www.mccip.org.uk/media/2022/19_marine_mammals_2020.pdf.
- Exponent Engineering, P.C. 2018. *Deepwater Wind South Fork Wind Farm Onshore Electric and Magnetic Field Assessment*. Appendix K2 in Construction and Operations Plan South Fork Wind Farm. New York, New York: Exponent Engineering, P.C.
- Fasick, J. I., M. F. Baumgartner, T. W. Cronin, B. Nickle, and L. J. Kezmoh. 2017. Visual predation during springtime foraging of the North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*). *Marine Mammal Science*, 33(4), 991–1013. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mms.12417>.

- Fernandez, A., J. F. Edwards, F. Rodriguez, A. E. de los Monteros, P. Herraiez, P. Castro, J. R. Jaber, V. Martin, and M. Arbelo. 2005. Gas and fat embolic syndrome involving a mass stranding of beaked whales (family Ziphiidae) exposed to anthropogenic sonar signals. *Vertebrate Pathology* 42:446–457.
- Finley, K. J., G. W. Miller, R. A. Davis, and C. R. Greene. 1990. Reactions of belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*, and narwhals, *Monodon monoceros*, to ice-breaking ships in the Canadian high arctic. *Canadian bulletin of fisheries and aquatic sciences/Bulletin canadien des sciences halieutiques et aquatiques* 224:97–117.
- Finneran, J. J. 2015. Noise-Induced Hearing Loss in Marine Mammals: A Review of Temporary Threshold Shift Studies from 1996–2015. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 138(3):1702–1726.
- Finneran, J. J. 2016. Auditory Weighting Functions and TTS/PTS Exposure Functions for Marine Mammals Exposed to Underwater Noise. Pp. 38–110 in National Marine Fisheries Service, *Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing: Underwater Acoustic Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts*. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum. NMFS-OPR-55.
- Finneran, J., E. Henderson, D. Houser, K. Jenkins, S. Kotecki, and J. Mulsow. 2017. *Criteria and Thresholds for US Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase III)*. Technical report by Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific (SSC Pacific). 183 pp.
- Fischereit, J., K. Schaldemose Hansen, X.G. Larsén, M.P. van der Laan, P.E. Réthoré, and J.P. Murcia Leon. 2021. Comparing and Validating Intra-farm and Farm-To-Farm Wakes across Different Mesoscale and High-Resolution Wake Models. *Wind Energ. Sci. Discuss.* 2021:1–31.
- Floeter J., T. Pohlmann, A. Harmer, and C. Möllmann. 2022. Chasing the offshore wind farm windwake-induced upwelling/downwelling dipole. *Front. Mar. Sci.* 9:884943. Doi:10.3389/fmars.2022.884943.
- Frankel, A., E. Ozanich, M. Zykov, and D. Hannay. 2024. Revised Tables - Underwater Acoustic Modeling of Detonations of Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) for South Coast Wind Farm Construction. Document 03591 Version 1.0. Report by JASCO Applied Sciences for SouthCoast Wind.
- Ganju, N. K., S. J. Lentz, A. R. Kirincich, and J. T. Farrar. 2011. Complex mean circulation over the inner shelf south of Martha’s Vineyard revealed by observations and a high-resolution model. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 116:C10036.
- Gerstein, E., J. Blue, and S. Forsythe. 2006. Ship strike acoustics: A paradox and parametric solution. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 119(5):3289–3289.
- Gill, A. B., I. Gloyne-Phillips, K. J. Neal, and J. A. Kimber. 2005. *The Potential Effects of Electromagnetic Fields Generated by Sub-Sea Power Cables Associated with Offshore Wind Farm Developments on Electrically and Magnetically Sensitive Marine Organisms – A Review*. Report No. COWRIE-EM FIELD 2-06-2004. Final report. Prepared for Collaborative Offshore Wind Energy Research Into the Environment. Cranfield University and the Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies Ltd.

- Glenn, J. 2021. Massport upgrades looks to bring bigger ships to New England. December 20, 2021. <https://www.freightwaves.com/news/massport-upgrades-looks-to-bring-bigger-ships-to-new-england>. Accessed: May 2023.
- Goertner, J. F. 1982. *Prediction of Underwater Explosion Safe Ranges for Sea Mammals*. Dahlgren, VA: Naval Surface Weapons Center.
- Golbazi, M., C. L. Archer, and S. Alessandrini. 2022. Surface impacts of large offshore wind farms. *Environmental Research Letters* 17:1–11.
- Goldbogen J. A., B. L. Southall, S. L. DeRuiter, J. Calambokidis, A. S. Friedlaender, E. L. Hazen, E. A. Falcone, G. S. Schorr, A. Douglas, D. J. Moretti, C. Kyburg, M. F. McKenna, and P. L. Tyack. 2013. Blue Whales Respond to Simulated Mid-Frequency Military Sonar. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Biological Sciences* 280(1765):20130657.
- Graham, I. M., E. Pirotta, N. D. Merchant, A. Farcas, T. R. Barton, B. Cheney, G. D. Hastie, and P. M. Thompson. 2017. Responses of bottlenose dolphins and harbor porpoises to impact and vibration piling noise during harbor construction. *Ecosphere* 8(5):e01793. Doi:10.1002/ecs2.1793.
- Grashorn, S., and E.V. Stanev. 2016. Kármán vortex and turbulent wake generation by wind park piles. *Ocean Dynamics* 66:1543–1557.
- Gray, L., and D. Greeley. 1980. Source Level Model for Propeller Blade Rate Radiation for the World's Merchant Fleet. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 67:516–522.
- Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office (GARFO). 2020. Section 7: Consultation Technical Guidance in the Greater Atlantic Region (web page). National Marine Fisheries Service, 14 Sep 2020. <https://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/protected/section7/guidance/consultation/index.html>.
- Guerra, M., S. M. Dawson, T. E. Brough, and W. J. Rayment. 2014. Effects of boats on the surface and acoustic behaviour of an endangered population of bottlenose dolphins. *Endangered Species Research* 24(3):221–236.
- Hall, A. J., B. J. McConnell, L. H. Schwacke, G. M. Ylitalo, R. Williams, and T. K. Rowles. 2018. Predicting the effects of polychlorinated biphenyls on cetacean populations through impacts on immunity and calf survival. *Environmental Pollution* 233:407–418.
- Hannay, D., and M. Zykov. 2021. Underwater acoustic modeling of detonations of unexploded ordnance (UXO) for Ørsted wind farm construction, US East Coast. Document 02604, Version 1.3. Report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Ørsted.
- Hannay, D. E., and M. Zykov. 2022. Underwater Acoustic Modeling of Detonations of Unexploded Ordnance (UXO removal) for Mayflower Wind Farm Construction. Document 02604, Version 4.2. Report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Mayflower Wind.

- Harnois, V., H. C. Smith, S. Benjamins, and L. Johannig. 2015. Assessment of entanglement risk to marine megafauna due to offshore renewable energy mooring systems. *International Journal of Marine Energy* 11:27–49.
- Harris, D. E., B. Lelli, and G. Jakush. 2002. Harp seal records from the southern Gulf of Maine: 1997–2001. *Northeastern Naturalist* 9(3):331–340.
- Hastie, G. D., B. Wilson, L. H. Tufft, and P. M. Thompson. 2003. Bottlenose dolphins increase breathing synchrony in response to boat traffic. *Marine Mammal Science* 19(1):74–84. Doi:10.1111/j.1748-7692.2003.tb01093.x.
- Hatakeyama, Y., K. Ishii, H. Akamatsu, T. Soeda, T. Shimamura, and T. Kojima. 1995. A Review of Studies on Attempts to Reduce the Entanglement of the Dall’s Porpoise, *Phocoenoides dalli*, in the Japanese Salmon Gillnet Fishery. *Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue)* 15:549–563.
- Hayes, S. A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, and P. E. Rosel. 2019. *U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments – 2018*. Woods Hole, MA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-258. 306 p.
- Hayes, S. A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, and P. E. Rosel. 2020. *U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments - 2019*. Woods Hole, MA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center. Report No. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-264. 479 p.
- Hayes, S. A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, P. E. Rosel, and J. Turek. 2021. *US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments 2020*. Woods Hole, MA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center. Report No. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-271. 394 p.
- Hayes, S. A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley K, P. E. Rosel, and J. E. Wallace. 2022. *U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessment Reports 2021*. Woods Hole, MA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center. May 2022. 386 p.
- Hayes, S. A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, P. E. Rosel, J. McCordic, and J. E. Wallace. 2023. *U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessment Reports 2022*. Woods Hole, MA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center. June 2023. 262 p.
- He, R. and J.L. Wilkin. 2006. Barotropic Tides on the Southeast New England Shelf: A View From a Hybrid Data Assimilative Modeling Approach. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 111:C08002.
- Henderson, D., B. Hu, and E. Bielefeld. 2008. Patterns and Mechanisms of Noise-Induced Cochlear Pathology. Pp. 195-217 in: National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2018. 2018 Revisions to:

Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 2.0): Underwater Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-59. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration.

Hogan, F., B. Hooker, B. Jensen, L. Johnston, A. Lipsky, E. Methratta, A. Silva, and A. Hawkins. 2023. *Fisheries and Offshore Wind Interactions: Synthesis of Science*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-291. <https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/49151>.

Holme, C. T., M. Simurda, S. Gerlach, and M. A. Bellmann. 2023. Relation Between Underwater Noise and Operating Offshore Wind Turbines. In *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life: Principles and Practical Considerations* (pp. 1–13). Cham: Springer International Publishing.

Holt, M. M., D. P. Noren, V. Veirs, C. K. Emmons, and S. Veirs. 2009. Speaking up: Killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) increase their call amplitude in response to vessel noise. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 125(1):EL27–EL32.

Holt, M. M., J. B. Tennessen, M. B. Hanson, C. K. Emmons, D. A. Giles, J. T. Hogan, and M. J. Ford. 2021. Vessels and their sounds reduce prey capture effort by endangered killer whales (*Orcinus orca*). *Marine Environmental Research* 170:105429.

Houser D. S., R. Howard, and S. Ridgway. 2001. Can Diving-Induced Tissue Nitrogen Supersaturation Increase the Chance of Acoustically Driven Bubble Growth in Marine Mammals? *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 213:183–195.

Hunt, K. E., R. Stimmelmayer, C. George, C. Hanns, R. Suydam, H. Brower, and R. M. Rolland. 2014. Baleen hormones: A novel tool for retrospective assessment of stress and reproduction in bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*). *Conservation Physiology* 2(1):cou030. Doi:org/10.1093/conphys/cou030.

Hutchison, Z. L., D. H. Secor, and A. B. Gill. 2020. The Interaction Between Resource Species and Electromagnetic Fields Associated with Electricity Production by Offshore Wind Farms. *Oceanography* 33(4):96–107.

ICF Jones and Stokes and Illingworth and Rodkin, Inc. 2009. *Technical Guidance for Assessment and Mitigation of the Hydroacoustic Effects of Pile Driving on Fish*. Prepared for the California Department of Transportation. http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/fisheries_bioacoustics.htm.

INSPIRE Environmental (INSPIRE). 2019. *Sediment Profile and Plan View Imaging Benthic Assessment Survey in Support of the South Fork Wind Farm Site Assessment*. Appendix N in Construction and Operations Plan South Fork Wind Farm. Newport, Rhode Island: Inspire Environmental.

INSPIRE Environmental (INSPIRE). 2023. *Fisheries Monitoring Plan – SouthCoast Wind – Rhode Island Waters*. October 27, 2023.

- INSPIRE Environmental (INSPIRE). 2024. *Benthic Monitoring Plan – Lease Area and Brayton Point ECC*. April 22, 2024.
- International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC). 2012. *Wind turbine generator systems– Part II: Acoustic noise measurement techniques*. IEC 61400-11 Ed. 3.0.
- Jansen, E., and C. de Jong. 2016. Underwater noise measurements in the North Sea in and near the Princess Amalia Wind Farm in operation. 45th International Congress and Exposition on Noise Control Engineering: Towards a Quieter Future, INTER-NOISE 2016. 21 August 2016 through 24 August 2016, 7846–7857.
- JASCO Applied Sciences (JASCO). 2011. *Underwater Acoustics: Noise and the Effects on Marine Mammals*. A Pocket Handbook, 3rd Ed. <http://oalib.hlsresearch.com/PocketBook%203rd%20ed.pdf>.
- Jensen, A. S., G. K. Silber, and J. Calambokidis. 2003. Large whale ship strike database. U.S. Department of Commerce (p. 37). NOAA Technical Memorandum. NMFS-ORP. https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/23127/noaa_23127_DS1.pdf.
- Jepson, P. D., M. Arbelo, R. Deaville, I. A. P. Patterson, P. Castro, J. R. Baker, E. Degollada, H. M. Ross, P. Herraes, A. M. Pocknell, F. Rodriguez, F. E. Howie, A. Espinosa, R. J. Reid, J. R. Jaber, V. Martin, A. A. Cunningham, and A. Fernández. 2003. Gas-bubble lesions in stranded cetaceans. *Nature* 425:575–576.
- Jepson, P. D., R. Deaville, J. L. Barber, À. Aguilar, A. Borrell, S. Murphy, J. Barry, A. Brownlow, J. Berrow, A. A. Cunningham, N. J. Davison, M. ten Doeschate, R. Esteban, M. Ferreira, A. D. Foote, T. Genov, J. Giménez, J. Loveridge, Á. Llavona, V. Martin, D. L. Maxwell, A. Papachlimitzou, R. Penrose, M. W. Perkins, B. Smith, R. de Stephanis, N. Tregenza, P. Verborgh, A. Fernandez, and R. J. Law. (2016). PCB pollution continues to impact populations of orcas and other dolphins in European waters. *Scientific Reports* 6(1)1–17.
- Johansson, A. T., and M. H. Andersson. 2012. *Ambient underwater noise levels at Norra Midsjöbanken during construction of the Nord Stream Pipeline*. Defence and Security, Systems and Technology, Totalförsvarets forskningsinstitut (FOI).
- Johnson, A. 2018. The Effects of Turbidity and Suspended Sediments on ESA-Listed Species from Projects Occurring in the Greater Atlantic Region. Greater Atlantic Region Policy Series 18-02. NOAA Fisheries Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office. www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/policyseries/.
- Johnson, A., G. Salvador, J. Kenney, J. Robbins, S. Kraus, S. Landry, and P. Clapham. 2005. Fishing Gear Involved in Entanglement of Right and Humpback Whales. *Marine Mammal Science* 21(4):635–645.
- Johnson T. L., J. J. van Berkel, L. O. Mortensen, M. A. Bell, I. Tiong, B. Hernandez, D. B. Snyder, F. Thomsen, and O. Svenstrup Petersen. 2021a. *Hydrodynamic modeling, particle tracking and agent-based modeling of larvae in the U.S. mid-Atlantic bight*. Lakewood (CO): US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2021–049. 232 p.

- Johnson H., D. Morrison, and C. Taggart. 2021b. WhaleMap: a tool to collate and display whale survey results in near real-time. *Journal of Open Source Software* 6(62):3094. <https://joss.theoj.org/papers/10.21105/joss.03094>.
- Johnson H., D. Morrison, and C. Taggart. 2024. WhaleMap: Latest Right Whale Observations. <https://whalemap.org/>. Accessed: October 2024.
- Josephson, E., F. Wenzel, and M. C. Lyssikatos. 2021. *Serious injury determinations for small cetaceans and pinnipeds caught in commercial fisheries off the Northeast US coast, 2014–2018*. US Department of Commerce, Northeast Fisheries Science Center Reference Document 21-04. Washington, DC: US Department of Commerce.
- Kastak, D., J. Mulsow, A. Ghoul Bergman, and C. Reichmuth. 2008. Noise-induced permanent threshold shift in a harbor seal. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 123(5):2986.
- Kastelein, R. A., L. A. Huijser, S. Cornelisse, L. Helder-Hoek, N. Jennings, and C. A. de Jong. 2019. Effect of pile-driving playback sound level on fish-catching efficiency in harbor porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*). *Aquatic Mammals* 45(4):398–410.
- Kates Varghese, H., J. Miksis-Olds, N. DiMarzio, K. Lowell, E. Linder, L. Mayer, and D. Moretti. 2020. The Effect of Two 12 Khz Multibeam Mapping Surveys on the Foraging Behavior of Cuvier’s Beaked Whales Off of Southern California. *J Acoust Soc Am* 147(6):3849. Doi:<https://doi.org/10.1121/10.0001385>.
- Kates Varghese, H., E. Lowell, J. Miksis-Olds, N. DiMarzio, D. Moretti, and L. Mayer. 2021. Spatial Analysis of Beaked Whale Foraging During Two 12 Khz Multibeam Echosounder Surveys. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 8. Doi:<https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2021.654184>.
- Kellar, N. M., T. R. Speakman, C. R. Smith, S. M. Lane, B. C. Balmer, M. L. Trego, K. N. Catelani, M. N. Robbins, C. D. Allen, R. S. Wells, E. S. Zolman, T. K. Rowles, and L. H. Schwacke. 2017. Low Reproductive Success Rates of Common Bottlenose Dolphins *Tursiops truncatus* in the Northern Gulf of Mexico Following the Deepwater Horizon Disaster (2010–2015). *Endangered Species Research* 33:143–158.
- Kellison, R.G.T. and G.R. Sedberry. 1998. The Effects of Artificial Reef Vertical Profile and Hole Diameter on Fishes off South Carolina. *Bulletin of Marine Sciences* 62(3):763-780.
- Kenney, R. D., and K. J. Vigness-Raposa. 2010. Chapter 10. Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles of Narragansett Bay, Block Island Sound, Rhode Island Sound, and Nearby Waters: An Analysis of Existing Data for the Rhode Island Ocean Special Area Management Plan. University of Rhode Island, June 22, 2010. 337 pp. http://www.crmc.ri.gov/samp_ocean.html.
- Kenney, R. D., M. A. Hyman, and H. E. Winn. 1985. *Calculation of standing stocks and energetic requirements of the cetaceans of the northeast United States outer continental shelf*.

- Ketten, D. R. 1991. The Marine Mammal Ear: Specializations for Aquatic Audition and Echolocation. Pp. 717–750 in: Webster, D., R. Fay, and A. Popper (Eds), *The Biology of Hearing*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.
- Ketten, D. R. 1998. *Marine Mammal Auditory Systems: A Summary of Audiometric and Anatomical Data and its Implications for Underwater Acoustic Impacts*. NOAA Tech Memo NMFS: NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-256.
- Ketten, D. R. 2004. *Experimental measures of blast and acoustic trauma in marine mammals*. Woods Hole Oceanographic Inst Ma Biology Dept.
- Ketten, D. R., and D. C. Mountain. 2011. *Final Report: Hearing in Minke Whales*. Joint Industry Program. 26 pp.
- Ketten, D. R., and D. C. Mountain. 2014. Inner Ear Frequency Maps: First Stage Audiograms of Low to Infrasonic Hearing in Mysticetes. Presentation at ESOMM 2014, Amsterdam, Netherlands in Southall, B. L., J. J. Finneran, C. Reichmuth, P. E. Nachtigall, D. R. Ketten, A. E. Bowles, W. T. Ellison, D. P. Nowacek, and P. L. Tyack. 2019. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Updated Scientific Recommendations for Residual Hearing Effects. *Aquatic Mammals* 2019 45(2):125–232. Doi 10.1578/AM.45.2.2019.125.
- Kight, C., and J. Swaddle. 2011. How and Why Environmental Noise Impacts Animals: An Integrative, Mechanistic Review. *Ecology Letters* 14(10):1052–1061. August. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/51537965_How_and_why_environmental_noise_impacts_animals_An_integrative_mechanistic_review. Accessed: May 21, 2022.
- Kilfoyle, A. K., R. F. Jermain, M. R. Dhanak, J. P. Huston, and R. E. Speiler. 2018. Effects of EMF emissions from undersea electric cables on coral reef fish. *Bioelectromagnetics* 39:35–52.
- King, K., M. Joblon, K. McNally, L. Clayton, H. Pettis, P. Corkeron, and F. Nutter. 2021. Assessing North Atlantic Right Whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) Welfare. *Journal of Zoological and Botanical Gardens* 2(4):728–739. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jzbg2040052>.
- Kipple, B. 2002. *Southeast Alaska Cruise Ship Underwater Acoustic Noise*. Document Number NSWCCD-71-TR-2002/574. Prepared by Naval Surface Warfare Center, Detachment Bremerton, for Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve. <https://www.nps.gov/glba/learn/nature/upload/CruiseShipSoundSignaturesSEAFAC.pdf>.
- Kipple, B., and C. Gabriele. 2003. *Glacier Bay Watercraft Noise*. Document Number NSWCCD-71-TR-2003/522. Prepared by Naval Surface Warfare Center – Carderock Division for Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve. <https://www.nps.gov/glba/learn/nature/upload/GBWatercraftNoiseRpt.pdf>.
- Knowlton, A. R., P. K. Hamilton, M. K. Marx, H. P. Pettis, and S. D. Kraus. 2012. Monitoring North Atlantic right whale *Eubalaena glacialis* entanglement rates: A 30 year retrospective. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 466:293–302.

- Knowlton, A. R., J. Robbins, S. Landry, H. A. McKenna, S. D. Kraus and T. B. Werner. 2016. Effects of fishing rope strength on the severity of large whale entanglements. *Conservation Biology* 30:318–328. Doi:10.1111/cobi.12590.
- Kraus, S. D., R. D. Kenney, and L. Thomas. 2019. *A Framework for Studying the Effects of Offshore Wind Development on Marine Mammals and Turtles*. Prepared for the Massachusetts Clean Energy Center and the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.
- Kraus, S. D., S. Leiter, K. Stone, B. Wikgren, C. Mayo, P. Hughes, R. D. Kenney, C. W. Clark, A. N. Rice, B. Estabrook, and J. Tielens. 2016. *Northeast Large Pelagic Survey Collaborative Aerial and Acoustic Surveys for Large Whales and Sea Turtles*. Final Report. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Sterling, Virginia. OCS Study BOEM 2016-054.
- Kusel, E. T., A. S. Frankel, D. Zeddies, and K. Terry. 2024. Acoustic and exposure ranges to updated 2024 NMFS criteria for marine mammal injury thresholds. Technical memo by JASCO Applied Sciences for SouthCoast Wind. October 4, 2024.
- LaBrecque, E., C. Curtice, J. Harrison, S. M. Van Parijs, and P. N. Halpin. 2015. Biologically Important Areas for cetaceans within US waters-East coast region. *Aquatic Mammals* 41(1):17.
- Laist, D. W., A. R. Knowlton, J. G. Mead, A. S. Collet, and M. Podesta. 2001. Collisions between Ships and Whales. *Marine Mammal Science* 17(1):35–75.
- Laist D. W., A. R. Knowlton, and D. Pendleton. 2014. Effectiveness of mandatory vessel speed limits for protecting North Atlantic Right whales. *Endangered Species Research* 23:133–147.
- Langhamer, O. 2012. Artificial reef effect in relation to offshore renewable energy conversion: state of the art. *The Scientific World Journal* 2012:386713.
- Learmonth, J. A., C. D. MacLeod, M. B. Santos, G. J. Pierce, H. Q. P. Crick, and R. A. Robinson. 2006. Potential effects of climate change on marine mammals. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review* 44:431–464.
- Lesage, V., C. Barrette, M. C. Kingsley, and B. Sjare. 1999. The effect of vessel noise on the vocal behavior of belugas in the St. Lawrence River estuary, Canada. *Marine Mammal Science* 15(1):65–84.
- Lewiston, R. L., L. B. Crowder, B. P. Wallace, J. E. Moore, T. Cox, R. Zydels, S. McDonald, A. DiMatteo, D. C. Dunn, C. Y. Kot, R. Bjorkland, S. Kelez, C. Soykan, K. R. Stewart, M. Sims, A. Boustany, A. J. Read, P. Halpin, W. J. Nichols, and C. Safina. 2014. Global Patterns of Marine Mammal, Seabird, and Marine Mammal Bycatch Reveal Taxa-Specific and Cumulative Megafauna Hotspots. *Proceeding of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 111(14):5271–8276. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3986184/pdf/pnas.201318960.pdf>.

- LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc (LGL). 2024a. Petition for Incidental Take Regulation for the Construction and Operation of the SouthCoast Wind Project.
- LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc (LGL). 2024b. Updated Marine Mammal Take Estimates and Shutdown Zones for Construction of the SouthCoast Wind Project. October 2024.
- Li, Z., and S. L. Denes. 2020. *Distances to Acoustic Thresholds for High Resolution Geophysical Sources: Mayflower Wind*. Document 2239, Version 1.0. Technical memorandum by JASCO Applied Sciences for Mayflower Wind.
- Limeburner, R., and R. C. Beardsley. 1982. The Seasonal Hydrography and Circulation over Nantucket Shoals. *J. Mar. Res* 40:371–406.
- Limpert, K. E., S. C. Murphy, E. T. Küsel, H. P. Wecker, S. G. Dufault, K. E. Zammit, M. J. Weirathmueller, M. L. Reeve, and D. G. Zeddies. 2024. *SouthCoast Wind: Additional Underwater Acoustic Modeling Scenarios*. Document 02772, Version 2.2. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for LGL.
- Lindeboom, H. J., H. J. Kouwenhoven, M. J. N. Bergman, S. Bouma, S. Brasseur, R. Daan, R. C. Fijn, D. de Haan, S. Dirksen, et al. 2011. Short-Term Ecological Effects of an Offshore Wind Farm in the Dutch Coastal Zone; A Compilation. *Environmental Research Letters* 6(3):1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/6/3/035101>.
- Linden, D. 2024. Population size estimation of North Atlantic right whales from 1990-2023. US Dept Commer Northeast Fish Sci Cent Tech Memo 324. 15 p. https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/s3/2024-10/TM324-508_0.pdf.
- Loder, J.W. and D.A. Greenberg. 1986. Predicted positions of tidal fronts in the gulf of maine region. *Continental Shelf Research* 6:397–414.
- Long, C. 2017. *Analysis of the Possible Displacement of Bird and Marine Mammal Species Related to the Installation and Operation of Marine Energy Conversion Systems*. Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report No. 947.
- Love, M., A. Baldera, C. Young, and C. Robbins. 2013. *The GoM Ecosystem: A Coastal and Marine Atlas*. New Orleans, LA: Ocean Conservancy, Gulf Restoration Center.
- Lucke, K., P. A. Lepper, B. Hoeve, E. Everaarts, N. van Elk, and U. Siebert. 2007. Perception of Low-Frequency Acoustic Signals by a Harbour porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) in the Presence of Simulated Offshore Wind Turbine Noise. *Aquatic Mammals* 33 (1):55–68.
- Ludewig, E. 2015. *On the Effect of Offshore Wind Farms on the Atmosphere and Ocean Dynamics*. Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- Maar, M., K. Bolding, J. K. Petersen, J. L. Hansen, and K. Timmermann. 2009. Local Effects of Blue Mussels Around Turbine Foundations in an Ecosystem Model of Nysted Off-Shore Wind Farm, Denmark. *Journal of Sea Research* 62(2–3):159–174.

- Madsen, P. T., B. Mohl, B. K. Nielsen, and M. Wahlberg. 2002. Male sperm whale behaviour during exposures to distant seismic survey pulses. *Aquatic Mammals* 28:231–240.
- Madsen, P. T., M. Wahlberg, J. Tougaard, K. Lucke, and P. Tyack. 2006. Wind Turbine Underwater Noise and Marine Mammals: Implications of Current Knowledge and Data Needs. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, Vol. 309:279–295. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/236156710_Wind_turbine_underwater_noise_and_marine_mammals_Implications_of_current_knowledge_and_data_needs.
- Malme, C. I., B. Würsig, J. E. Bird, and P. Tyack. 1986. *Behavioral Responses of Gray Whales to Industrial Noise: Feeding Observations and Predictive Modeling*. BBN Rep. 6265. OCS Study MMS 88-0048. Outer Contin. Shelf Environ. Assess. Progr., Final Rep. Princ. Invest., NOAA, Anchorage 56(1988):393–600. NTIS PB88-249008.
- Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab at Duke University (MGEL). 2022. Ocean Biodiversity Information System Spatial Ecological Analysis of Megavertebrate Populations. <https://seamap.env.duke.edu/>. Accessed: July 27, 2022.
- Martin, J., Q. Sabatier, T. A. Gowan, C. Giraud, E. Gurarie, C. S. Calleson, J. G. Ortega-Ortiz, C. J. Deutsch, A. Rycyk, and S. M. Koslovsky. 2016. A quantitative framework for investigating risk of deadly collisions between marine wildlife and boats. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* 7(1):42–50.
- Martins, M. C. I., L. Sette, E. Josephson, A. Bogomolni, K. Rose, S. M. Sharp, M. Niemeyer, and M. Moore. 2019. Unoccupied aerial system assessment of entanglement in Northwest Atlantic gray seals (*Halichoerus grypus*). *Marine Mammal Science* 35(4):1613–1624.
- Massachusetts Clean Energy Center. (MCEC). No date. Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Surveys. <https://www.masscec.com/resources/marine-mammal-and-sea-turtle-surveys>. Accessed: September 10, 2022.
- Maybaum, H. L. 1993. Responses of Humpback Whales to Sonar Sounds. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 94:1848–1849.
- Mayflower-APEM. 2020a. Lease Area OCS-A 0521 Monthly Survey Report: S1_November 2019. *Scientific Monthly Report* P00003850. 11 pp.
- Mayflower-APEM. 2020b. Lease Area OCS-A 0521 Monthly Survey Report: S2_December 2019. *Scientific Monthly Report* P00003850. 10 pp.
- Mayflower-APEM. 2020c. Lease Area OCS-A 0521 Monthly Survey Report: S3_January 2020. *Scientific Monthly Report* P00003850. Mayflower, 28/02/2020, 10 pp.
- Mayflower-APEM. 2020d. Lease Area OCS-A 0521 Monthly Survey Report: S4_February 2020. *Scientific Monthly Report* P00003850. Mayflower, 19/02/2020, 10 pp.
- Mayflower-APEM. 2020e. Lease Area OCS-A 0521 Monthly Survey Report: S5_March 2020. *Scientific Monthly Report* P00003850. Mayflower, 09/03/2020, 10 pp.

- Mayflower-APEM. 2020f. Lease Area OCS-A 0521 Monthly Survey Report: S7_April_(02) 2020. *Scientific Monthly Report* P00003850. Mayflower, 03/08/2020, 10 pp.
- Mayflower-APEM. 2020g. Lease Area OCS-A 0521 Monthly Survey Report: S9_May_(02) 2020. *Scientific Monthly Report* P00003850. Mayflower, 09/09/2020, 9 pp.
- Mayflower-APEM. 2020h. Lease Area OCS-A 0521 Monthly Survey Report: S10_June_ 2020. *Scientific Monthly Report* P00003850. Mayflower, 28/09/2020, 9 pp.
- Mayflower-APEM. 2020i. Lease Area OCS-A 0521 Monthly Survey Report: S11_July 2020. *Scientific Monthly Report* P00003850. Mayflower, 26/10/2020, 15 pp.
- Mayflower-APEM. 2020j. Lease Area OCS-A 0521 Monthly Survey Report: S12_August (01) 2020. *Scientific Monthly Report* P00003850. Mayflower, 07/12/2020, 12 pp.
- Mayflower-APEM. 2020k. Lease Area OCS-A 0521 Monthly Survey Report: S13_August_02 2020. *Scientific Monthly Report* P00003850. Mayflower, 07/12/2020, 12 pp.
- Mayflower-APEM. 2020l. Lease Area OCS-A 0521 Monthly Survey Report: S14_September 2020. *Scientific Monthly Report* P00003850. Mayflower, 07/12/2020, 12 pp.
- Mayflower-APEM. 2020m. Lease Area OCS-A 0521 Survey Results [Excel spreadsheet]. Mayflower, 10/09/2020.
- Mazet, J. A. K., I. A. Gardner, D. A. Jessup, and L. J. Lowenstine. 2001. Effects of Petroleum on Mink Applied as a Model for Reproductive Success in Sea Otters. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 37(4):686–692.
- McConnell, B. J., M. A. Fedak, P. Lovell, and P. S. Hammond. 1999. Movements and Foraging Areas of Grey Seals In the North Sea. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 36:573–590.
- McIntosh, R. R., R. Kirkwood, D. R. Sutherland, and P. Dann. 2015. Drivers and annual estimates of marine wildlife entanglement rates: a long-term case study with Australian fur seals. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 101(2):716–725.
- McKenna, M. F., D. Ross, S. M. Wiggins, and J. A. Hildebrand. 2012. Underwater Radiated Noise from Modern Commercial Ships. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 131(1):92–103.
- McQueen, A. D., B. C. Suedel, and Justin L. Wilkens. 2019. Review of the Adverse Biological Effects of Dredging-Induced Underwater Sounds. *WEDA Journal of Dredging* 17(1):1–22.
- Mendelsohn, D., C. Swanson, K.J. Vigness-Raposa, S. Glancy, and D. Carey. 2024. Nantucket Shoals Hydrodynamic Impacts Study: Appendix F4 to the Construction and Operations Plan for SouthCoast Wind. June 2024.
- Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC). 2024. Mid-Atlantic artificial reefs. <https://www.mafmc.org/artificial-reefs>.

- Mikkelsen, L., M. Johnson, D. M. Wisniewska, A. van Neer, U. Siebert, P. T. Madsen, and J. Teilmann. 2019. Long-term sound and movement recording tags to study natural behavior and reaction to ship noise of seals. *Ecology and Evolution* 9(5):2588–2601.
- Miles, J., T. Martin, and L. Goddard. 2017. Current and wave effects around windfarm monopile foundations. *Coastal Engineering* 121:167–178.
- Miles, T., S. Murphy, J. Kohut, S. Borsetti, and D. Munroe. 2021. Offshore wind energy and the Mid-Atlantic cold pool: a review of potential interactions. *Marine Technology Society Journal* 55:72–87.
- Miller, J. H., and G. R. Potty. 2017. Overview of Underwater Acoustic and Seismic Measurements of the Construction and Operation of the Block Island Wind Farm. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 141(5):3993. Doi:10.1121/1.4989144. <https://asa.scitation.org/doi/10.1121/1.4989144>.
- Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2007. *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf*. <https://www.boem.gov/Guide-To-EIS/>.
- Mitson, R. B. 1995. *Underwater Noise of Research Vessels – Review and Recommendations*. Cooperative Research Report. 209. ACOUSTEC, prepared for the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Copenhagen, Denmark.
- Mohr, F. C., B. Lasely, and S. Bursian. 2008. Chronic Oral Exposure to Bunker C Fuel Oil Causes Adrenal Insufficiency in Ranch Mink. *Archive of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 54:337–347.
- Moore, M. J., and J. M. van der Hoop. 2012. The Painful Side of Trap and Fixed Net Fisheries: Chronic Entanglement of Large Whales. *Journal of Marine Biology* 2012. Article 230653, 4 pp.
- Moore, M. J., J. van de Hoop, S. G. Barco, A. M. Costidis, F. M. Gulland, P. D. Jepson, K. T. Moore, S. Raverty, and W. A. McLellan. 2013. Criteria and case definitions for serious injury and death of pinnipeds and cetaceans caused by anthropogenic trauma. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 103:229–264.
- Moulton, V. D., W. J. Richardson, M. T. Williams, and S. B. Blackwell. 2003. Ringed seal densities and noise near an icebound artificial island with construction and drilling. *Acoustics Research Letters Online* 4(4):112–117
- Muir, D. C. G., R. Wagemann, N. P. Grift, R. J. Norstrom, M. A. Simon, and J. Lien. 1988. Organochlorine chemical and heavy metal contaminants in white-beaked dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus albirostris*) and pilot whales (*Globicephala melaena*) from the coast of Newfoundland, Canada. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 17(5):613–629.
- Murphy, S., R. J. Law, R. Deaville, J. Barnett, M. W. Perkins, A. Brownlow, R. Penrose, N. J. Davison, J. L. Barber, and P. D. Jepson. 2018. Organochlorine contaminants and reproductive implication in cetaceans: a case study of the common dolphin. *Marine Mammal Ecotoxicology* 3-38.

- National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine (NASEM). 2024. Potential Hydrodynamic Impacts of Offshore Wind Energy on Nantucket Shoals Regional Ecology: An Evaluation from Wind to Whales. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. <https://doi.org/10.17226/27154>.
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). 2019. *The Effects of Climate Change*. <https://climate.nasa.gov/effects/>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2013. *Draft Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammals: Acoustic Threshold Levels for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts*. December 2013, 76 pp. Silver Spring, Maryland: NMFS Office of Protected Resources. http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/acoustics/draft_acoustic_guidance_2013.pdf.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2015. Critical Habitat for the North Atlantic Right Whale. Endangered Species Act (ESA) Section 4(b)(2) Report. Prepared by National Marine Fisheries Service. Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office and Southeast Regional Office.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2016. Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation on the Continued Prosecution of Fisheries and Ecosystem Research Conducted and Funded by the Northeast Fisheries Science Center and the Issuance of a Letter of Authorization under the Marine Mammal Protection Act for the Incidental Take of Marine Mammals Pursuant to those Research Activities PCTS ID: NER-2015-12532. https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/dam-migration/nefsc_rule2016_biop.pdf.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2018. *2018 Revisions to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 2.0): Underwater Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts*.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020a. North Atlantic Right Whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) Vessel Speed Rule Assessment. June 2002. https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2021-01/FINAL_NARW_Vessel_Speed_Rule_Report_Jun_2020.pdf?null. Accessed: May 2023.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020b. Section 7 Effect Analysis: Turbidity in the Greater Atlantic Region. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/consultations/section-7-effect-analysis-turbidity-greater-atlantic-region>. Accessed: August 2020.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021a. Section 7 Offshore Wind Site Assessment Programmatic ESA Consultation. ECO ID: GARFO-2021-0999. 67 pp. <https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2021-12/OSW-surveys-NLAA-programmatic-rev-1-2021-09-30-508-.pdf>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021b. *Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation Biological Opinion for the Construction, Operation, Maintenance, and Decommissioning of the South Fork Offshore Energy Project (Lease OCS-A 0517)* GARFO-2021-00353 – [Corrected]. https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2021-12/SFW_BiOp_OPR1.pdf.

- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2023a. 2018–2020 Pinniped Unusual Mortality Event along the Northeast Coast. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.
<https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/marine-life-distress/2018-2020-pinniped-unusual-mortality-event-along>. Accessed: May 2023.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2023b. North Atlantic Right Whale.
<https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/north-atlantic-right-whale>. Accessed: May 2023
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2024a. 2016–2024 Humpback Whale Unusual Mortality Event. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.
<https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-life-distress/2016-2024-humpback-whale-unusual-mortality-event-along-atlantic-coast>. Accessed: August 2024.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2024b. 2017–2024 North Atlantic Right Whale Unusual Mortality Event. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-life-distress/2017-2024-north-atlantic-right-whale-unusual-mortality-event>. Accessed: August 2024.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2024c. 2017–2024 Minke Whale Unusual Mortality Event along the Atlantic Coast. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.
<https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-life-distress/2017-2024-minke-whale-unusual-mortality-event-along-atlantic-coast>. Accessed: February 2024.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2024d. Marine Mammal Stock Assessment Reports.
<https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-mammal-protection/marine-mammal-stock-assessment-reports>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2024e. *Reducing Vessel Strikes to North Atlantic Right Whales / NOAA Fisheries* (New England/Mid-Atlantic,Southeast). NOAA. Office of Protected Resources.
<https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/endangered-species-conservation/reducing-vessel-strikes-north-atlantic-right-whales>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2024f. 2024 Update to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 3.0): Underwater and In-Air Criteria for the Onset of Auditory Injury and Temporary Threshold Shifts. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA. Silver Spring, MD. 182 p. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/s3/2024-05/NMSFAcousticGuidance-DraftTECHMEMOGuidance-3.0-FEB-24-OPR1.pdf>.
- Nedwell, J., J. Langworthy, and D. Howell. 2003. *Assessment of sub-sea acoustic noise and vibration from offshore wind turbines and its impact on marine wildlife; initial measurements of underwater noise during construction of offshore windfarms, and comparison with background noise*. Subacoustech Report ref: 544R0423, published by COWRIE, 725.
- Nielsen, J. B., F. Nielsen, P. J. Jørgensen, and P. Grandjean. 2000. Toxic metals and selenium in blood from pilot whales (*Globicephala melas*) and sperm whales (*Physeter catodon*). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 40(4):348–351.

- Normandeau, Exponent, T. Tricas, and A. Gill. 2011. *Effects of EMFs from Undersea Power Cables on Elasmobranchs and Other Marine Species*. OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-09. Camarillo, California: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation, and Enforcement, Pacific OCS Region.
- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC). 2018. Ecology of the Northeast US Continental Shelf: Zooplankton. <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/ecosys/ecosystem-ecology/zooplankton.html>.
- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC). 2019. Zooplankton and ichthyoplankton abundance and distribution in the North Atlantic collected by the Ecosystem Monitoring (EcoMon) Project from 1977-02-13 to 2021-11-15 (NCEI Accession 0187513). NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. EcoMon Plankton Data Version 3.8. <https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/archive/accession/0187513>.
- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC). 2022. State of the Ecosystem 2022: Mid-Atlantic. <https://doi.org/10.25923/5s5y-0h81>.
- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC). 2024. Passive Acoustic Cetacean Map. NOAA Northeast Fisheries Science Center v1.1.10. <https://apps-nefsc.fisheries.noaa.gov/pacm>.
- Northeast Gateway Energy Bridge, L.P. (Northeast Gateway). 2012. *Environmental Impact Assessment for the Northeast Gateway Deepwater Port*. Prepared by Tetra Tech, Inc. March 2012. 129 pp. <https://www.regulations.gov/document/USCG-2005-22219-0494>.
- Nowacek, S. M., R. S. Wells, and A. R. Solow. 2001. Short-term effects of boat traffic on bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops truncatus*, in Sarasota Bay, Florida. *Marine Mammal Science* 17(4):673–688.
- Nowacek, D. P., Johnson, M. P., and Tyack, P. L. 2004. North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) ignore ships but respond to alerting stimuli. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 271(1536). Doi:10.1098/rspb.2003.2570.
- Nowacek, D. P., L. H. Thorne, D. W. Johnston, and P. L. Tyack. 2007. Responses of cetaceans to anthropogenic noise. *Mammal Review* 37(2):81–115.
- O'Brien, O., K. McKenna, D. Pendleton, and J. Redfern. 2020. *Megafauna Aerial Surveys in the Wind Energy Areas of Massachusetts and Rhode Island with Emphasis on Large Whales: Summary Report Campaign 5, 2018-2019*. Sterling (VA): US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2021-033. 83 p.
- O'Brien, O., K. McKenna, D. Pendleton, and J. Redfern. 2021. *Megafauna aerial surveys in the wind energy areas of Massachusetts and Rhode Island with emphasis on large whales: Interim Report Campaign 6A, 2020*. Sterling (VA): US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2021-054. 32 p.

- O'Brien, O., K. McKenna, D. Pendleton, and J. Redfern. 2022. Megafauna Aerial Surveys in the Wind Energy Areas of Massachusetts and Rhode Island with Emphasis on Large Whales: Final Report Campaign 6B, 2020-2021. Boston (MA): Massachusetts Clean Energy Center. 40 p.
- Orr, T., S. Herz, and D. Oakley. 2013. *Evaluation of Lighting Schemes for Offshore Wind Facilities and Impacts to Local Environments*. OCS Study BOEM 2013-0116. Herndon, Virginia: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs.
- OSPAR Commission. 2009. *Overview of the Impacts of Anthropogenic Underwater Sound in the Marine Environment*. London, UK: OSPAR Commission.
- Pace, R. M. 2021. *Revisions and Further Evaluations of the Right Whale Abundance Model: Improvements for Hypothesis Testing*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE 269. <https://apps-nefsc.fisheries.noaa.gov/rcb/publications/tm269.pdf>.
- Pace, R. M., and G. K. Silber. 2005. *Simple Analysis of Ship and Large Whale Collisions: Does Speed Kill?* Presentation at the Sixteenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, CA, December 2005.
- Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory (PMEL). 2020. Ocean Acidification: The Other Carbon Dioxide Problem. <https://www.pmel.noaa.gov/CO2/story/Ocean+Acidification>. Accessed: February 11, 2020.
- Palka D., L. Aichinger Dias, E. Broughton, S. Chavez-Rosales, D. Cholewiak, G. Davis, A. DeAngelis, L. Garrison, H. Haas, J. Hatch, K. Hyde, M. Jech, E. Josephson, L. Mueller-Brennan, C. Orphanides, N. Pegg, C. Sasso, D. Sigourney, M. Soldevilla, and H. Walsh. 2021. *Atlantic Marine Assessment Program for Protected Species: FY15 – FY19*. Washington DC: US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2021-051. 330 pp.
- Palka, D. L., S. Chavez-Rosales, E. Josephson, D. Cholewiak, H. L. Haas, L. Garrison, M. Jones, D. Sigourney, G. Waring, and C. Orphanides. 2017. *Atlantic Marine Assessment Program for Protected Species: 2010-2014*. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Atlantic OCS Region, Washington, DC. OCS Study BOEM 2017-071. 211 pp.
- Parsons, E. C. M., D. Dolman, A. J. Wright, N. A. Rose, and W. C. G. Burns. 2008. Navy sonar and cetaceans: just how much does the gun need to smoke before we act? *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 56:1248–1257.
- Paskyabi, M.B. 2015. Offshore wind farm wake effect on stratification and coastal upwelling. *Energy Procedia* 80:131–140.
- Paskyabi, M.B. and I. Fer. 2012. Upper ocean response to large wind farm effect in the presence of surface gravity waves. *Energy Procedia* 24:245-254.
- Patenaude, N. J., W. J. Richardson, M. A. Smultea, W. R. Koski, G. W. Miller, B. Würsig, and C. R. Greene, Jr. 2002. Aircraft Sound and Disturbance to Bowhead and Beluga Whales During Spring Migration in

the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. *Marine Mammal Science* 18(2):309–335. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1748-7692.2002.tb01040.x>.

- Pettis, H. M., R. M. Pace III, and P. K. Hamilton. 2022. North Atlantic Right Whale Consortium 2021 Annual Report Card. Report to the North Atlantic Right Whale Consortium.
- Pezy, J. P., A. Raoux, J. C. Dauvin, and S. Degraer. 2018. An ecosystem approach for studying the impact of offshore wind farms: A French case study. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 77(3): 1238–1246.
- Pfleger, M., P. Mustain, M. Valentine, E. Gee, W. Webber, and B. Fenty. 2021. *Vessel Strikes Threaten North Atlantic Right Whales*. Oceana. Doi:10.5281/zenodo.5120727.
- Pirotta E., B. E. Laesser, A. Hardaker, N. Riddoch, M. Marcoux, and D. Lusseau. 2013. Dredging displaces bottlenose dolphins from an urbanised foraging patch. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 74(1):396–402. Doi:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2013.06.020.
- Platis, A., S. K. Siedersleben, J. Bange, A. Lampert, K. Bärfuss, R. Hankers, B. Cañadillas, R. Foreman, J. Schulz-Stellenfleth, B. Djath, T. Neumann, and S. Emeis. 2018. First in situ evidence of wakes in the far field behind offshore wind farms. *Sci. Rep.* 8(1):2163.
- Platis, A., J. Bange, K. Bärfuss, B. Cañadillas, M. Hundhausen, B. Djath, A. Lampert, J. Schulz-Stellenfleth, S. Siedersleben, T. Neumann, and S. Emeis. 2020. Long-range modifications of the wind field by offshore wind parks – results of the project WIPAFF. *Meteorol. Z.* 29(5):355–376.
- Provincetown Center for Coastal Studies (PCCS). 2005. Toward an ocean vision for the Nantucket Shelf Region Part I. Review of the environmental characteristics of the Nantucket Shelf Region. Part II. Management options for resource protection and sustainable uses. Provincetown Center for Coastal Studies Coastal Solutions Initiative, Provincetown, MA.
- Putland, R. L., N. D. Merchant, A. Farcas, and C. A. Radford. 2017. Vessel noise cuts down communication space for vocalizing fish and marine mammals. *Global Change Biology* 24(4):1708–1721.
- Quick, Nicola, Lindesay Scott-Hayward, Dina Sadykova, Doug Nowacek, and Andrew Read. 2017. Effects of a Scientific Echo Sounder on the Behavior of Short-Finned Pilot Whales (*Globicephala Macrorhynchus*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 74(5):716–726. <https://doi.org/10.1139/cjfas-2016-0293>.
- Quintana-Rizzo, E., D. A. Mann, and R. S. Wells. 2006. Estimated Communication Range of Social Sounds Used by Bottlenose Dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 120:1671–1683. Doi:10.1121/1.2226559.
- Quintana-Rizzo, E., S. Leiter, T. V. N. Cole, M. N. Hagbloom, A. R. Knowlton, P. Nagelkirk, O. O. Brien, C. B. Khan, A. G. Henry, P. A. Duley, and L. M. Crowe. 2021. Residency, Demographics, and Movement

Patterns of North Atlantic Right Whales *Eubalaena glacialis* in an Offshore Wind Energy Development in Southern New England, USA. *Endangered Species Research* 45:251–268.

- Raghukumar, K., T. Nelson, M. Jacox, C. Chartrand, J. Fiechter, G. Chang, L. Cheung, and J. Roberts. 2023. Projected cross-shore changes in upwelling induced by offshore wind farm development along the California coast. *Commun. Earth Environ.* 4:116.
- Raoux, A., S. Tecchio, J. P. Pezy, G. Lassalle, S. Degraer, D. Wilhelmsson, M. Cachera, B. Ernande, C. Le Guen, M. Haraldsson, K. Grangeré, F. Le Loc’h, J.-C. Dauvin, and N. Niquil. 2017. Benthic and fish aggregation inside an offshore wind farm: Which effects on the trophic web functioning? *Ecological Indicators* 72:33–46.
- Read A. J., P. Drinker, and S. Northridge. 2006. Bycatch of Marine Mammals in U.S. and Global Fisheries. *Conservation Biology* 20(1):163–169. <https://conbio.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1523-1739.2006.00338.x?sid=nlm%3Apubmed>.
- Reichmuth, C. 2007. Assessing the Hearing Capabilities of Mysticete Whales. A Proposed Research Strategy for the Joint Industry Programme on Sound and Marine Life on 12 September. <http://www.soundandmarinelife.org/Site/Products/MysticeteHearingWhitePaper-Reichmuth.pdf>.
- Revolution Wind LLC (Revolution Wind). 2022. Construction and Operations Plan, Revolution Wind Farm Project. July. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/revolution-wind-farm-construction-and-operations-plan>.
- Richardson, W. J., B. Würsig, and C. R. Greene. 1990. Reactions of bowhead whales, *Balaena mysticetus*, to drilling and dredging noise in the Canadian Beaufort sea. *Marine Environmental Research*, 29 (1990):135-16.
- Richardson, W. J., C. R. Greene, Jr., C. I. Malme, and D. H. Thomson. 1995. *Marine Mammals and Noise*. San Diego, CA: Academy Press. <https://www.elsevier.com/books/marine-mammals-and-noise/richardson/978-0-08-057303-8>.
- Richter, C., S. Dawson, and E. Slooten. 2006. Impacts of commercial whale watching on male sperm whales at Kaikoura, New Zealand. *Marine Mammal Science* 22(1):46–63.
- Ridgway, S. H., and D. A. Carder. 2001. Assessing Hearing and Sound Production in Cetaceans not Available for Behavioural Audiograms: Experiences with Sperm, Pygmy Sperm, and Gray Whales. *Aquatic Mammals* 27:267–276.
- Riefolo, L., C. Lanfredi, A. Azzellino, G. R. Tomassicchio, D. Felice, V. Penchev, and D. Vicinanza. 2016. Offshore Wind Turbines: An Overview of the Effects on the Marine Environment. Paper presented at The 26th International Ocean and Polar Engineering Conference. Rhodes, Greece. June 2016.

- Robbins, J. 2012. *Scar-based inference into Gulf of Maine Humpback whale entanglement*: 2010. Report to the Northeast Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, Woods Hole, Massachusetts. <http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/psb/docs/HUWHScarring%28Robbins2012%29.pdf>.
- Robbins, J., and D. K. Mattila. 2001. *Monitoring entanglements of humpback whales (Megaptera novaeangliae) in the Gulf of Maine on the basis of caudal peduncle scarring*. Scientific Committee meeting document SC/53/NAH25. International Whaling Commission, Cambridge, UK.
- Roberts, J. J., B. D. Best, L. Mannocci, E. Fujioka, P. N. Halpin, D. L. Palka, L. P. Garrison, K. D. Mullin, T. V. Cole, C. B. Khan, and W. A. McLellan. 2016. Habitat-based cetacean density models for the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. *Scientific Reports* 6:22615.
- Roberts, J. J., L. Mannocci, and P. N. Halpin. 2017. *Final Project Report: Marine Species Density Data Gap Assessments and Update for the AFTT Study Area, 2016–2017 (Opt. Year 1)*. Document version 1.4. Report prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts, J. J., L. Mannocci, R. S. Schick, and P. N. Halpin. 2018. *Final Project Report: Marine Species Density Data Gap Assessments and Update for the AFTT Study Area, 2017–2018 (Opt. Year 2)*. Document version 1.2 - 2018-09-21. Report prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., R. S. Schick, and P. N. Halpin. 2020. *Final Project Report: Marine Species Density Data Gap Assessments and Update for the AFTT Study Area, 2018–2020 (Option Year 3)*. Document version 1.4. Report prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., T. M. Yack, and P. N. Halpin. 2022a. Density Model for Blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*) for the U.S. East Coast, Version 2, 2022-06-20. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., T. M. Yack, and P. N. Halpin. 2022b. Density Model for Fin Whale (*Balaenoptera physalus*) for the U.S. East Coast, Version 12, 2022-06-20. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., T. M. Yack, and P. N. Halpin. 2022c. Density Model for Sei Whale (*Balaenoptera borealis*) for the U.S. East Coast, Version 10, 2022-06-20. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., T. M. Yack, and P. N. Halpin. 2022d. Density Model for Sperm Whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*) for the U.S. East Coast, Version 8, 2022-06-20. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.

- Roberts J. J., T. M. Yack, and P. N. Halpin. 2022e. Density Model for North Atlantic Right Whale (*Eubalena glacialis*) for the U.S. East Coast, Version 12, 2022-02-14. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., T. M. Yack, and P. N. Halpin. 2022f. Density Model for Humpback Whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) for the U.S. East Coast, Version 11, 2022-06-20. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., T. M. Yack, and P. N. Halpin. 2022g. Density Model for Seals (Phocidae) for the U.S. East Coast, Version 5, 2022-06-20. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., T. M. Yack, and P. N. Halpin. 2022h. Density Model for Short-beaked common dolphin (*Delphis delphis*) for the U.S. East Coast, Version 5, 2022-06-20. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., T. M. Yack, and P. N. Halpin. 2022i. Density Model for Common minke whale (*Baleanoptera acutorostrata*) for the U.S. East Coast, Version 10, 2022-06-20. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., T. M. Yack, and P. N. Halpin. 2022j. Density Model for Common bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) for the U.S. East Coast, Version 6, 2022-06-20. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., T. M. Yack, and P. N. Halpin. 2022k. Density Model for Harbor Porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) for the U.S. East Coast, Version 6, 2022-06-20. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., T. M. Yack, and P. N. Halpin. 2022l. Density Model for Risso's dolphin (*Grampus griseus*) for the U.S. East Coast, Version 5, 2022-06-20. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., T. M. Yack, and P. N. Halpin. 2022m. Density Model for Pilot Whales (*Globicephala* spp.) for the U.S. East Coast, Version 5, 2022-06-20. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, NC.
- Roberts J. J., T. M. Yack, and P. N. Halpin. 2023. *Marine mammal density models for the U.S. Navy Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing (AFTT) study area for the Phase IV Navy Marine Species Density Database (NMSDD)*. Document version 1.3. Report prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Systems Command, Atlantic by the Duke University Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Durham, North Carolina.
- Robinson, S. P., P. D. Theobald, G. Hayman, L.-S. Wang, P. A. Lepper, V. F. Humphrey, and S. Mumford. 2011. *Measurement of Underwater Noise Arising from Marine Aggregate Dredging Operations: Final Report*. Document Number 09/P108. Marine Environment Protection Fund (MEPF).

<https://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20140305134555/http://cefas.defra.gov.uk/alsf/projects/direct-nd-indirect-effects/09p108.aspx>.

- Robinson, S. P., L. Wang, S. H. Cheong, P. A. Lepper, F. Marubini, and J. P. Hartley. 2020. Underwater acoustic characterisation of unexploded ordnance disposal using deflagration. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 160:111646.
- Rolland, R. M., K. E. Hunt, S. D. Kraus, and S. K. Wasser. 2005. Assessing reproductive status of right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) using fecal hormone metabolites. *General and Comparative Endocrinology* 142(3):308-317.
- Rolland, R. M., S. E. Parks, K. E. Hunt, M. Castellote, P. J. Corkeron, D. P. Nowacek, S. K. Wasser, and S. D. Kraus. 2012. Evidence that ship noise increases stress in right whales. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 279(1737):2363–2368.
- RPS. 2019. Protected Species Observer Report, on Behalf of Shell and Mayflower Wind Energy LLC.
- RPS. 2024. *SouthCoast Wind Suction-Bucket Jacket Installation Entrainment Assessment Memorandum*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. May 2024.
- Ruppel, C. D., T. C. Weber, E. R. Staaterman, S. J. Labak, and P. E. Hart. 2022. Categorizing Active Marine Acoustic Sources Based on Their Potential to Affect Marine Animals. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 10(9):1278.
- Russell, D. J. F., S. M. J. M. Brasseur, D. Thompson, G. D. Hastie, V. M. Janik, G. Aarts, B. T. McClintock, J. Matthiopoulos, S. E. W. Moss, and B. McConnel. 2014. Marine Mammals Trace Anthropogenic Structures at Sea. *Current Biology* 24(14):R638–R639.
- Russell, D. J. F., G. D. Hastie, D. Thompson, V. M. Janik, P. S. Hammond, L. A. S. Scott-Hayward, J. Matthiopoulos, E. L. Jones, and B. J. McConnell. 2016. Avoidance of Wind Farms by Harbour Seals Is Limited to Pile Driving Activities. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. Doi:10.1111/1365-2664.12678.
- Saba, V. S., K. J. W. Hyde, N. D. Rebeck, K. D. Friedland, J. A. Hare, M. Kahru, and M. J. Fogarty. 2015. Physical associations to spring phytoplankton biomass interannual variability in the US northeast continental shelf. *Journal of Geophysical Research Bio-geoscience* 120:205–220.
- Saunders J. C., S. P. Dear, and M. E. Schneider. 1985. The Anatomical Consequences of Acoustic Injury: A Review and Tutorial. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 78:833–860.
- Scheidat, M., Tougaard, J., Brasseur, S., Carstensen, J., van Polanen Petel, T., Teilmann, J. and Reijnders, P., 2011. Harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) and wind farms: a case study in the Dutch North Sea. *Environmental Research Letters* 6(2):025102.

- Schultze, L. K. P., L. M. Merckelbach, J. Horstmann, S. Raasch, and J. R. Carpenter. 2020. Increased Mixing and Turbulence in the Wake of Offshore Wind Farm Foundations. *J. Geophys. Res. Oceans* 125:e2019JC015858. Doi:10.1029/2019JC015858.
- Schwartz, Malia L. 2021. Chapter 8. Estuarine Habitat of Narragansett Bay. *An Ecological Profile of the Narragansett Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve*.
https://coast.noaa.gov/data/docs/nerrs/Reserves_NAR_SiteProfile_Ch8-13.pdf.
- Sills, J. M., B. L. Southall, and C. Reichmuth. 2017. The influence of temporally varying noise from seismic air guns on the detection of underwater sounds by seals. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 141:996–1008.
- Smith, H. R., D. P. Zitterbart, T. F. Norris, M. Flau, E. L. Ferguson, C. G. Jones, O. Boebel, and V. D. Moulton. 2020. A field comparison of marine mammal detections via visual, acoustic, and infrared (IR) imaging methods offshore Atlantic Canada. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 154:111026.
- Smith, C. R., T. K. Rowles, L. B. Hart, F. I. Townsend, R. S. Wells, E. S. Zolman, B. C. Balmer, B. Quigley, M. Ivnic, W. McKercher, M. C. Tumlin, K. D. Mullin, J. D. Adams, Q. Wu, W. McFee, T. K. Collier, and L. H. Schwacke. 2017. Slow Recovery of Barataria Bay Dolphin Health Following the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill (2013–2014) with Evidence of Persistent Lung Disease and Impaired Stress Response. *Endangered Species Research* 33:127–142.
- Smultea, M. A., J. R. Mobley Jr., D. Fertl, and G. L. Fulling. 2008. An unusual reaction and other observations of sperm whales near fixed-wing aircraft. *Gulf and Caribbean Research* 20(1):75–80.
- Southall, B. L., A. E. Bowles, W. T. Ellison, J. J. Finneran, R. L. Gentry, C. R. Greene, Jr., D. Kastak, D. R. Ketten, J. H. Miller, P. E. Nachtigall, W. J. Richardson, J. A. Thomas, and P. L. Tyack. 2007. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Initial Scientific Recommendations. *Aquatic Mammals* 33(4):411–521.
- Southall, B. L., J. J. Finneran, C. Reichmuth, P. E. Nachtigall, D. R. Ketten, A. E. Bowles, W. T. Ellison, D. P. Nowacek, and P. L. Tyack. 2019. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Updated Scientific Recommendations for Residual Hearing Effects. *Aquatic Mammals* 45(2):125–232.
- Southall, B. L., D. P. Nowacek, A. E. Bowles, V. Senigaglia, L. Bejder, and P. L. Tyack. 2021. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Assessing the Severity of Marine Mammal Behavioral Responses to Human Noise. *Aquatic Mammals* 47(5):421–464.
- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. SouthCoast Wind Construction and Operations Plan. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.
- Sprogis, K. R., S. Videsen, and P. T. Madsen. 2020. Vessel noise levels drive behavioural responses of humpback whales with implications for whale-watching. *Elife* 9:e56760.

- Stöber, U., and F. Thomsen. 2021. How Could Operational Underwater Sound from Future Offshore Wind Turbines Impact Marine Life? *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 149(3):1791–1795.
- Stone, K. M., S. M. Leiter, R. D. Kenney, B. C. Wikgren, J. L. Thompson, J. K. D. Taylor, and S. D. Kraus. 2017. Distribution and abundance of cetaceans in a wind energy development area offshore of Massachusetts and Rhode Island. *J Coast Conserv* 21: 527–543. Doi:10.1007/s11852-017-0526- 4.
- Sullivan, L., T. Brosnan, T. K. Rowles, L. Schwacke, C. Simeone, and T. K. Collier. 2019. *Guidelines for Assessing Exposure and Impacts of Oil Spills on Marine Mammals*. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-OPR62, 82 pp.
- Sunrise Wind LLC (Sunrise Wind). 2022. Construction and Operations Plan, Sunrise Wind Farm Project. August. https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/SRW01_COP_Rev3_2022-08-19_508_0.pdf.
- Tabassum-Abbasi, M.P., T. Abbasi, and S.A. Abbasi. 2014. Wind energy: Increasing deployment, rising environmental concerns. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 31:270–288.
- Takeshita, R., L. Sullivan, C. Smith, T. Collier, A. Hall, T. Brosnan, T. Rowles, and L. Schwacke. 2017. The Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill Marine Mammal Injury Assessment. *Endangered Species Research* 33:96–106.
- Taormina, B., J. Bald, A. Want, G. Thouzeau, M. Lejart, N. Desroy, and A. Carlier. 2018. A Review of Potential Impacts of Submarine Power Cables on the Marine Environment: Knowledge Gaps, Recommendations and Future Directions. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, Elsevier, 2018, 96, pp. 380–391. 10.1016/j.rser.2018.07.026. hal-02405630.
- Taruski, A. G., C. E. Olney, and H. E. Winn. 1975. Chlorinated hydrocarbons in cetaceans. *Journal of the Fisheries Board of Canada* 32(11):2205–2209. In Hayes, S. A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, and P. E. Rosel. 2020. U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments – 2019. NOAA Tech Memo NMFS-NE 264.
- Teilmann, J., and J. Cartensen. 2012. Negative Long-Term Effects on Harbour Porpoises from a Large Scale Offshore Wind Farm in the Baltic—Evidence of Slow Recovery. *Environmental Resource Letters* 7(4):045101.
- TetraTech and Normandeau Associates, Inc. 2023. SouthCoast Wind – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Application. Prepared for SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC. April 2023.
- ThayerMahan Inc. (ThayerMahan). 2023. *Assessing Advanced Technology to Support an Option for Nighttime Monopile Installation*. Prepared for Ørsted/Eversource by ThayerMahan, Inc. Groton, CT.

- Thompson, P. M., D. Lusseau, T. Barton, D. Simmons, J. Rusin, and H. Bailey. 2010. Assessing the Responses of Coastal Cetaceans to the Construction of Offshore Wind Turbines. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 60(8):1200–1208.
- Thomsen, Frank, A. B. Gill, Monika Kosecka, Mathias Andersson, Michel André, Seven Degraer, Thomas Folegot, Joachim Gabriel, Adrian Judd, Thomas Neumann, Alain Norro, Denise Risch, Peter Sigray, Daniel Wood, and Ben Wilson. 2015. *MaRVEN—Environmental Impacts of Noise, Vibrations and Electromagnetic Emissions from Marine Renewable Energy*. 10.2777/272281.
- Todd, V. L. G., L. D. Williamson, J. Jiang, S. E. Cox, I. B. Todd, and M. Ruffert. 2020. Proximate underwater soundscape of a North Sea offshore petroleum exploration jack-up drilling rig in the Dogger Bank. *J Acoust Soc Am* 148(6):3971.
- Todd, V. L. G., I. B. Todd, J. C. Gardiner, E. C. N. Morrin, N. A. MacPherson, N. A. DiMarzio, and F. Thomsen. 2015. A Review of Direct and Indirect Impacts of Marine Dredging Activities on Marine Mammals. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 72(2):328–340. <https://doi.org/10.1093/icesjms/fsu187>.
- Todd, V. L., W. D. Pearse, N. Tregenza, P. A. Lepper, and I. B. Todd. 2009. Diel echolocation activity of harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) around North Sea offshore gas installations. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 66(4):734–735.
- Tougaard, J., J. Carstensen, J. Teilmann, N.I. Bech, H. Skov, and O. Henriksen. 2005. Effects of the Nysted Offshore wind farm on harbour porpoises. Annual status report for the T-POD monitoring program.
- Tougaard, J., O. D. Henriksen, and Lee A. Miller. 2009a. Underwater Noise from Three Types of Offshore Wind Turbines: Estimation of Impact Zones for Harbor Porpoises and Harbor Seals. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 125(6):3766–3773. Doi:10.1121/1.3117444.
- Tougaard, J., J. Carstensen, J. Teilmann, H. Skov, and P. Rasmussen. 2009b. Pile Driving Zone of Responsiveness Extends Beyond 20 Kilometer for Harbour Porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*). *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 126:11–14.
- Tougaard, J., L. Hermanssen, and P. T. Madsen. 2020. How Loud Is the Underwater Noise from Operating Offshore Wind Turbines? *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 148(5):2885–2893.
- Tougaard, J., K. Beedholm, and P.T. Madsen. 2022. Thresholds for noise induced hearing loss in harbor porpoises and phocid seals. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 151:5252.
- Townsend, D. W., A. C. Thomas, L. M. Mayer, M. A. Thomas, and J. A. Quinlan. 2006. Oceanography of the Northwest Atlantic continental shelf. Chapter 5 in A. R. Robinson and K. H. Brink, eds. *The Sea: the Global Coastal Ocean: Interdisciplinary Regional Studies and Syntheses*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MS.
- TRC. 2022. Ichthyoplankton Entrainment Assessment. Appendix N2 to the Sunrise Wind Farm Project Construction and Operations Plan. 28 pp.

https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/SRW01_COP_AppN2_IchthyoplanktonEntrainmentAssessment_2022-08-19_508.pdf.

- Tricas, T., and A. Gill. 2011. *Effects of EMFs from Undersea Power Cables on Elasmobranchs and Other Marine Species*. Normandeau Associates, Inc. and Exponent Inc., Final Report submitted to the U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation, and Enforcement, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-09. 426 pp.
- Trites, A. W., and D. Pauly. 1998. Estimating mean body masses of marine mammals from maximum body lengths. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 76:886–896.
- Trumble, S. J., S. A. Norman, D. D. Crain, F. Mansouri, Z. C. Winfield, R. Sabin, C. W. Potter, C. M. Gabriele, and S. Usenko. 2018. Baleen whale cortisol levels reveal a physiological response to 20th century whaling. *Nature Communications* 9(1):4587. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-018-07044-w>.
- Tsuji, K., T. Akamatsu, R. Okamoto, K. Mori, Y. Mitani, and N. Umeda. 2018. Change in singing behavior of humpback whales caused by shipping noise. *PLoS ONE* 13(10):e0204112.
- University of Massachusetts Dartmouth, School for Marine Science and Technology (SMAST). 2024. SouthCoast Wind Fisheries Monitoring Plan – UMass Dartmouth (SMAST). May 30, 2024.
- U.S. Department of Energy (DOE). 2015. Wind Vision: A New Era for Wind Power in the United States. https://www.energy.gov/sites/prod/files/WindVision_Report_final.pdf/
- U.S. Department of the Navy (U.S. Navy). 2017. *Criteria and thresholds for U.S. Navy acoustic and explosive effects analysis (Phase III)*. Technical Report. Pp 90.
- U.S. Department of the Navy (U.S. Navy). 2018. Hawaii-Southern California Training and Testing EIS/OEIS. <https://www.hstteis.com/Documents/2018-Hawaii-Southern-California-Training-and-Testing-Final-EIS-OEIS/Final-EIS-OEIS#71201-by-volume>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1986. Quality Criteria for Water. EPA 440/5-86-001.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2016. *Climate Change Indicators: Oceans*. <https://www.epa.gov/climate-indicators/oceans>.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2023. Stock Assessment Report (SAR) West Indian Manatee (*Trichechus manatus*) Florida Stock (Florida subspecies, *Trichechus manatus latirostris*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Florida Ecological Services Office Jacksonville, Florida. 27 pp.
- van Berkel, J., H. Burchard, A. Christensen, L. O. Mortensen, O. S. Petersen, and F. Thomsen. 2020. The effects of offshore wind farms on hydrodynamics and implications for fishes. *Oceanography* 33(4):108–117.
- Van Dalssen, J. A., and K. Essink. 2001. Benthic Community Response to Sand Dredging and Shoreface Nourishment in Dutch Coastal Waters. *Senckenbergiana Maritima* 31(2):329–332.

- van der Hoop, J., A. Vanderlaan, and C. Taggart. 2012. Absolute probability estimates of lethal vessel strikes to North Atlantic right whales in Roseway Basin, Scotian Shelf. *Ecological applications: a publication of the Ecological Society of America* 22:2021–2033. Doi:10.2307/41723112.
- Vanderlaan, A. S. M., and C. T. Taggart. 2007. Vessel Collisions with Whales: The Probability of Lethal Injury Based on Vessel Speed. *Marine Mammal Science* 23(1):144–156.
https://www.phys.ocean.dal.ca/~taggart/Publications/Vanderlaan_Taggart_MarMamSci23_2007.pdf.
- Vanhellemont, Q., and K. Ruddick. 2014. Turbid Wakes Associated with Offshore Wind Turbines Observed with Landsat 8. *Remote Sensing of Environment* 145:105–115.
- Veirs, S., V. Veirs, and J. D. Wood. 2016. Ship noise extends to frequencies used for echolocation by endangered killer whales. *PeerJ* 4:e1657. Doi 10.7717/peerj.1657.
- Vires, G. 2011. Echosounder Effects on Beaked Whales in the Tongue of the Ocean, Bahamas. Masters of Environmental Management, Duke University.
- Vineyard Wind. 2024. *Vineyard Wind Statement on Offshore Wind Incident*. Vineyard Wind. July 15, 2024. <https://www.vineyardwind.com/press-releases/2024/7/15/vineyard-wind-statement-on-offshore-incident>. Accessed: September 26, 2024.
- Vineyard Wind. 2024a. *Vineyard Wind, GE Vernova Release Incident Response and Action Plan Overview of Blade Removal Operation*. Vineyard Wind. July 20, 2024. <https://www.vineyardwind.com/press-releases/2024/8/9/incident-response-and-action-plan>. Accessed: September 26, 2024.
- von Benda-Beckmann, A. M., G. Aarts, H. Ö. Sertlek, K. Lucke, W. C. Verboom, R. A. Kastelein, D. R. Ketten, R. van Bemmelen, F. P. A. Lam, R. J. Kirkwood, and M. A. Ainslie. 2015. Assessing the impact of underwater clearance of unexploded ordnance on harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) in the Southern North Sea. *Aquatic Mammals* 41(4):503.
- Walker, M. M., C. E. Diebel, and J. L. Kirschvink. 2003. Detection and Use of the Earth's Magnetic Field by Aquatic Vertebrates. Pages 53–74 in S.P. Collin and N.J. Marshall (eds.), *Sensory Processing in Aquatic Environments*. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Wang, J., X. Zou, W. Yu, D. Zhang, and T. Wang. 2019. Effects of established offshore wind farms on energy flow of coastal ecosystems: A case study of the Rudong offshore wind farms in China. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 171:111–118.
- Wang, J. W., and S. C. Yang. 2006. Unusual stranding events of Taiwan in 2004 and 2005. *J. Cetacean Res. Manage.* 8(3):283–292.
- Waring, G. T., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, and P. E. Rosel (Editors). 2015. *U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments-2014*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-231, Northeast Fisheries Science Center, Woods Hole, MA.

- Wartzok, D., and D. R. Ketten. 1999. "Marine mammal sensory systems," in *Biology of Marine Mammals*, J. Reynolds and S. Rommel (Eds). Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press. Pp. 117–175.
- Watkins, W. A., M. A. Daher, K. M. Fristrup, and E. J. Howald. 1993. Sperm Whales Tagged with Transponders and Tracked Underwater by Sonar. *Marine Mammal Science* 9(1):55–67.
- Weilgart, L. S. 2007. The Impacts of Anthropogenic Ocean Noise on Cetaceans and Implications for Management. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 85:1091–1116. <http://whitelab.biology.dal.ca/lw/publications/Weilgart%202007%20CJZ%20noise%20review.pdf>.
- Weisbrod, A. V., D. Shea, M. J. Moore, and J. J. Stegeman. 2000. Bioaccumulation patterns of polychlorinated biphenyls and chlorinated pesticides in northwest Atlantic pilot whales. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry: An International Journal* 19(3):667–677.
- Werner, S., A. Budziak, J. van Franeker, F. Galgani, G. Hanke, T. Maes, M. Matiddi, P. Nilsson, L. Oosterbaan, E. Priestland, R. Thompson, J. Veiga, and T. Vlachogianni. 2016. *Harm Caused by Marine Litter*. MSFD GES TG Marine Litter - Thematic Report; JRC Technical report; EUR 28317 EN. Doi:10.2788/690366.
- Wilhelmsson, D., T. Malm, and M. C. Öhman. 2006. The influence of offshore windpower on demersal fish. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 63(5):775–784.
- Williams, T. M., S. B. Blackwell, O. Tervo, E. Garde, M. H. S. Sinding, B. Richter, and M. P. Heide-Jørgensen. 2022. Physiological responses of narwhals to anthropogenic noise: A case study with seismic airguns and vessel traffic in the Arctic. *Functional Ecology* 36(9):2251–2266.
- Willis, M. R., M. Broudic, M. Bhurosah, and I. Masters. 2010. Noise Associated with Small Scale Drilling Operations. In Paper submitted to the 3rd International Conference on Ocean Energy. Bilbao, Spain. <https://www.ocean-energy-systems.org/publications/icoe/icoe-2010/document/noise-associated-with-small-scale-drilling-operations/>.
- Wisniewska, D. M., M. Johnson, J. Teilmann, U. Siebert, A. Galatius, R. Dietz, and P. T. Madsen. 2018. High rates of vessel noise disrupt foraging in wild harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*). *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 285(1872):20172314.
- Wright, A.W., N.A. de Soto, A. Baldwin, and V. Martin. 2007. Are marine mammals stressed by anthropogenic noise? *Journal of Comparative Psychology* 20:274–316.
- Würsig, B., S. K. Lynn, T. A. Jefferson, and K. D. Mullin. 1998. Survey ships and aircraft. *Aquatic Mammals* 24(1):41–50.
- Würsig, B., C. R. Greene Jr., and T. A. Jefferson. 2000. Development of an Air Bubble Curtain to Reduce Underwater Noise of Percussive Piling. *Marine Environmental Research* 49(1):79–93.
- Wynne, K., and M. Schwartz. 1999. Guide to marine mammals and turtles of the US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. <https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/35695>.

Xie, S. and C. Archer. 2015. Self-similarity and turbulence characteristics of wind turbine wakes via large-eddy simulation. *Wind Energy* 18. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1002/we.1792>.

Zykov, M., A. MacGillivray, M. Austin, O. McHugh, M. Fraker, and B. Wheeler. 2007. *Source Level Study of the Dredge Columbia and Killer Whale Acoustics Impact Report Update*. Technical Report, Prepared by JASCO Research and Jacques Whitford AXYS for Vancouver Port Authority.

J.1.3.9 Sea Turtles

AECOM. 2020. *Mayflower Wind, Military Activity Study*.

Arcadis US Inc. 2024. Vineyard Wind Blade Event – Initial Environmental Analysis, Prepared by Arcadis US, Inc. July 24, 2024. https://nantucket-ma.gov/DocumentCenter/View/48366/Vineyard-Wind-CSM---7-23-2024-FINAL-for-Distribution-PDF?utm_campaign=heatmap_am&utm_medium=email&_hsenc=p2ANqtz-8TSjETyCv6JU0rh7B2QHpeKK5eINPGc4mrkGLScwfWTFiYeECp6Kq4znroJx1pS09pf4sFJuqpk953jkASfdx6a6NPaa&_hsmi=317090864&utm_content=317090864&utm_source=hs_email. Accessed: September 26, 2024.

Bailey, H., S. R. Benson, G. L. Shillinger, S. J. Bograd, P. H. Dutton, S. A. Eckert, S. J. Morreale, F. V. Paladino, T. Eguchi, D. G. Foley, B. A. Block, R. Piedra, C. Hitipeuw, R. F. Tapilatu, and J. R. Spotila. 2012. Identification of distinct movement patterns in Pacific leatherback turtle populations influenced by ocean conditions. *Ecological Applications* 22(3):735–747.

Bald, J., C. Hernández, A. Uriarte, J. A. Castillo, P. Ruiz, N. Ortega, Y. T. Enciso, and D. Marina. 2015. Acoustic Characterization of Submarine Cable Installation in the Biscay Marine Energy Platform (BIMEP). [Presentation]. Presented at Bilbao Marine Energy Week, Bilbao, Spain. <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/publications/acoustic-characterization-submarine-cable-installation-biscaymarine-energy-platform>.

Barnette, M. C. 2017. Potential impacts of artificial reef development on sea turtle conservation in Florida. NMFS Southeast Regional Office, St. Petersburg, FL. January 2017. NOAA Technical Memorandum. NMFS-SER5. <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/NOAA-2017-SeaTurtle.pdf>.

Bartol, S. M., and D. R. Ketten. 2006. “Turtle and Tuna Hearing.” In *Sea Turtle and Pelagic Fish Sensory Biology: Developing Techniques to Reduce Sea Turtle Bycatch in Longline Fisheries*, edited by Y. Swimmer and R. Brill, 98-105. NOAA Technical Memorandum. NMFS-PIFSC-7.

Bartol, S. M., and I. K. Bartol. 2011. *Hearing Capabilities of Loggerhead Sea Turtles (Caretta caretta) Throughout Ontogeny: an Integrative Approach Involving Behavioral and Electrophysical Techniques*. Final Report submitted to the Joint Industries Programme. 35 pp.

Bartol, S. M., J. A. Musick, and M. L. Lenhardt. 1999. Auditory evoked potentials of the loggerhead turtle (*Caretta caretta*). *Copeia* 1999(3):836–840.

- Bejarano, A. C., J. Michel, J. Rowe, Z. Li, D. French McCay, L. McStay and D. S. Etkin. 2013. *Environmental Risks, Fate and Effects of Chemicals Associated with Wind Turbines on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study BOEM 2013-213.
- Berreiros, J. P., and V. S. Raykov. 2014. Lethal lesions and amputation caused by plastic debris and fishing gear on the loggerhead turtle *Caretta* (Linnaeus, 1758). Three case reports from Terceira Island, Azores (NE Atlantic). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 86:518–522.
- Borcuk, J. R., G. H. Mitchell, S. L. Watwood, T. E. Moll, E. M. Oliveira, and E. R. Robinson. 2017. *Dive distribution and group size parameters for marine species occurring in the U.S. Navy's Atlantic and Hawaii-Southern California training and testing study areas*. Naval Undersea Warfare Center Division. Newport, Rhode Island. NUWC-NPT Technical Report 12,243. June 2017. <https://apps.dtic.mil/sti/pdfs/AD1046608.pdf>.
- Brazner, J. C., and J. McMillan. 2008. Loggerhead turtle (*Caretta caretta*) bycatch in Canadian pelagic longline fisheries: relative importance in the western North Atlantic and opportunities for mitigation. *Fisheries Research* 91(2–3):310–324.
- Bugoni, L., L. Krause, and M. V. Petry. 2001. Marine debris and human impacts on sea turtles in southern Brazil. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 42(12):1330–1334.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2013. *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Rhode Island and Massachusetts, Revised Environmental Assessment*. Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS EIS/EA. BOEM 2013-1131. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/commercial-wind-leasing-offshorerhode-island-and-massachusetts>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2014. *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Massachusetts*. Revised Environmental Assessment. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/State-Activities/MA/Revised-MA-EA-2014.pdf>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2017. Gulf of Mexico OCS Oil and Gas Lease Sales 2012-2017. Gulf of Mexico Lease Sales 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 256, 257, 259, and 261. Final Multisale Environmental Impact Statement. <https://www.boem.gov/oil-gas-energy/2017-2022-gulf-mexico-multisale-environmental-impact-statement>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2018. *Biological Assessment: Data Collection and Site Survey Activities for Renewable Energy of the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*. U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2019. *Vineyard Wind Offshore Wind Energy Project Biological Assessment*. Prepared for the National Marine Fisheries Service.

- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021a. *Vineyard Wind 1 Offshore Wind Energy Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2021-0012. <https://www.boem.gov/vineyard-wind>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021b. *South Fork Wind Farm and South Fork Export Cable Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2020-057. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/sfwf-feis>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021c. *Guidelines for Lighting and Marking of Structures Supporting Renewable Energy Development*. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/2021-Lighting-and-Marking-Guidelines.pdf>.
- Burke V., S. Morreale, and E. Standora. 1994. Diet of the Kemp's ridley sea turtle, *Lepidochelys kempii*, in New York waters. *Fishery Bulletin* 92:26–32.
- Carpenter, J. R., L. Merckelbach, U. Callies, S. Clark, L. Gaslikova, and B. Baschek. 2016. Potential impacts of offshore wind farms on North Sea stratification. *PLoS ONE* 11(8):e0160830. Doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0160830.
- Ceriani, S. A., J. D. Roth, C. R. Sasso, C. M. McClellan, M. C. James, H. L. Haas, R. J. Smolowitz, D. R. Evans, D. S. Addison, D. A. Bagley, and L. M. Ehrhart. 2014. Modeling and mapping isotopic patterns in the Northwest Atlantic derived from loggerhead sea turtles. *Ecosphere* 5(9):1–24.
- Cetacean and Turtle Assessment Program (CETAP). 1981. *A characterization of marine mammals and turtles in the mid- and north Atlantic areas of the U.S. outer continental shelf*. University of Rhode Island. Final Report #AA551-CT8-48 to the Bureau of Land Management, Washington, DC. 538 pp.
- Chen, C., L. Zhao, P. He, R. C. Beardsley, S. Gallager, and K. D. E. Stokesbury. 2021. *Assessing potential impacts of offshore wind facilities on regional sea scallop larval and early juvenile transports*. New England Fisheries Management Council Scallop RSA Share Day Report, NA19NMF450023. 19 pp.
- Chen, Z., E. Curchitser, R. Chant, and D. Kang. 2018. Seasonal variability of the cold pool over the Mid-Atlantic Bight Continental Shelf. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 123. Doi:10.1029/2018JC014148.
- Christiansen, N., U. Daewel, B. Djath, and C. Schrum. 2022. Emergence of large-scale hydrodynamic structures due to atmospheric offshore wind farm wakes. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 9:818501.
- Commonwealth of Massachusetts. 2020. List of Endangered, Threatened, and Special Concern species. <https://www.mass.gov/info-details/list-of-endangered-threatened-and-special-concern-species#reptiles>. Accessed: December 22, 2022.
- Constantino, M., and M. Salmon. 2003. Role of chemical and visual cues in food recognition by leatherback posthatchlings (*Dermochelys coriacea* L). *Zoology* 106(3):173–81.

- CSA Ocean Sciences, Inc. and Exponent. 2019. *Evaluation of Potential EMF Effects on Fish Species of Commercial or Recreational Fishing Importance in Southern New England*. OCS Study BOEM 2019-049. Sterling, Virginia: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.
- Daewel, U., N. Akhtar, N. Christiansen, and C. Schrum. 2022. Offshore wind farms are projected to impact primary production and bottom water deoxygenation in the North Sea. *Communications Earth & Environmental* 3(292).
- Dannheim, J., L. Bergström, S. N. R. Birchenough, R. Brzana, A. R. Boon, J. W. P. Coolen, J. Dauvin, I. De Mesel, J. Derweduwen, A. B. Gill, Z. L. Hutchison, A. C. Jackson, U. Janas, G. Martin, A. Raoux, J. Reubens, L. Rostin, J. Vanaverbeke, T. A. Wilding, D. Wilhelmsson, and S. Degraer. 2020. Benthic effects of offshore renewables: identification of knowledge gaps and urgently needed research. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 77:1092–1108.
- Denes., S. L., D. G. Zeddies, and M. M. Weirathmueller. 2018. *Turbine Foundation and Cable Installation at South Fork Wind Farm: Underwater Acoustic Modeling of Construction Noise*. Document 01584, Version 4.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Stantec Consulting Services Inc. https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/oil-gas-energy/J1_UnderwaterAcousticModelingOfConstructionNoise.pdf. Accessed: February 24, 2022.
- DeRuiter, S. L., and L. D. Kamel. 2012. Loggerhead turtles dive in response to airgun sound exposure. Loggerhead turtles dive in response to airgun sound exposure. *Endangered Species Research* 16: 55–63. https://www.seaturtles911.org/research/publications/DeRuiter_2012_Loggerhead_turtles_dive_in_response_to_airgun_sound_exposure.pdf.
- Dickerson, D. D., D. A. Nelson, and G. Banks. 1990. *Alternative dredging equipment and operational methods to minimize sea turtle mortalities*. Environmental Effects of Dredging Technical Notes EEDP-09-6. Vicksburg (MS): US Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station.
- Dickerson D. D., J. J. Richardson, J. S. Ferris, A. L. Bass, and M. Wolf. 1991. Entrainment of sea turtles by hopper dredges in Cape Canaveral and King’s Bay Ship Channels. *Environmental Effects of Dredging* 91:1–9.
- Dodd, C. K. 1988. *Synopsis of the biological data on the loggerhead sea turtle Caretta (Linnaeus 1758)*. Biological Report 88(14). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Dodge K. L., B. Galuardi, T. J. Miller, and M. E. Lutcavage. 2014. Leatherback Turtle Movements, Dive Behavior, and Habitat Characteristics in Ecoregions of the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. *PLoS ONE* 9(3):e91726. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0091726>.
- Dorrell, R. M., C. J. Lloyd, B. J. Lincoln, T. P. Rippeth, J. R. Taylor, C. P. Caulfield, J. Sharples, J. A. Polton, B. D. Scannell, D. M. Greaves, R. A. Hall, and J. H. Simpson. 2022. Anthropogenic mixing in seasonally stratified shelf seas by offshore wind farm infrastructure. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 9:830927.

- Eastman, C. B., J. A. Farrell, L. Whitmore, D. R. Rollinson Ramia, R. S. Thomas, J. Prine, S. F. Eastman, T. Z. Osborne, M. Q. Martindale, and D. J. Duffy. 2020. Plastic ingestion in post-hatchling sea turtles: Assessing a major threat in Florida near shore waters. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 25(7):693.
- Eckert, S. A. 1989. Diving and foraging behavior of the leatherback sea turtle, *Dermochelys coriacea*. PhD dissertation. University of Georgia, Athens, GA, USA. 111 pp.
- Eckert, K. L., B. P. Wallace, J. G. Frazier, S. A. Eckert, and P. C. H. Pritchard. 2012. *Synopsis of the Biological Data on Leatherback Sea Turtles (Dermochelys coriacea)*. US. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Technical Publication BTP-R4015-2012, Washington D.C. http://seaturtle.org/library/EckertKL_2012_USFWSTechReport.pdf. Accessed: April 1, 2022.
- Edmonds, N. J., C. J. Firmin, D. Goldsmith, R. C. Faulkner, and D. T. Wood. 2016. A review of crustacean sensitivity to high amplitude underwater noise: Data needs for effective risk assessment in relation to UK commercial species. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 108(1):5–11.
- Endres, C. S., and K. J. Lohmann. 2012. Perception of dimethyl sulfide (DMS) by loggerhead sea turtles: a possible mechanism for locating high-productivity oceanic regions for foraging. *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 215(Pt 20):3535–3538. <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.073221>.
- Epperly, S., L. Avens, L. Garrison, T. Henwood, W. Hoggard, J. Mitchell, J. Nance, J. Poffenberger, C. Sasso, E. Scott-Denton, and C. Yeung. 2002. *Analysis of Sea Turtle Bycatch in the Commercial Shrimp Fisheries of Southeast U.S. Waters and the Gulf of Mexico*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-490:1–88.
- Field, C. B., M. J. Behrenfeld, J. T. Randerson, and P. Falkowski. 1998. Primary production to the biosphere: Integrating terrestrial and oceanic components. *Science* 281:237–240.
- Finkbeiner, E. M., B. P. Wallace, J. E. Moore, R. L. Lewison, L. B. Crowder, and A. J. Read. 2011. Cumulative estimates of sea turtle bycatch and mortality in USA fisheries between 1990 and 2007. *Biological Conservation* 144(11):2719–2727.
- Finneran, J., E. Henderson, D. Houser, K. Jenkins, S. Kotecki, and J. Mulsow. 2017. *Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase III)*. Technical report by Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific (SSC Pacific). 183 pp.
- Floeter, J., J. E. E. van Beusekom, D. Auch, U. Callies, J. Carpenter, T. Dudeck, S. Eberle, A. Eckhardt, D. Gloe, K. Hänselmann, M. Hufnagl, S. Janßen, H. Lenhart, K. O. Möller, R. P. North, T. Pohlmann, R. Riethmüller, S. Schulz, S. Spreizenbarth, A. Temming, B. Walter, O. Zielinski, and C. Möllmann. 2017. Pelagic effects of offshore wind farm foundations in the stratified North Sea. *Progress in Oceanography* 156:154–173.
- Foley, A. M., K. Singel, R. Hardy, R. Bailey, K. Sonderman, and S. Schaf. 2008. *Distributions, relative abundances, and mortality factors for sea turtles in Florida from 1980 through 2007 as determined from strandings*. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Fish and Wildlife Research

Institute, Jacksonville Field Laboratory. <https://georgehbalazs.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/03/Stranding-Report-2007.pdf>.

- Gibbons, M. J., and A. J. Richardson. 2008. Patterns of jellyfish abundance in the North Atlantic. In: *Jellyfish Blooms: Causes, Consequences, and Recent Advances: Proceedings of the Second International Jellyfish Blooms Symposium, held at the Gold Coast, Queensland, Australia, 24–27 June, 2007*. pp. 51–65.
- Gitschlag, G. R., and B. A. Herczeg. 1994. Sea turtle observations at explosive removals of energy structures. *Marine Fisheries Review* 56(2):1–8.
- Gless, J. M., M. Salmon, and J. Wyneken. 2008. Behavioral responses of juvenile leatherbacks *Dermochelys coriacea* to lights used in the longline fishery. *Endangered Species Research* 5:239–247.
- Golbazi, M., C. L. Archer, and S. Alessandrini. 2022. Surface impacts of large offshore wind farms. *Environmental Research Letters* 17:1–11.
- Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office (GARFO). 2020. Section 7: Consultation Technical Guidance in the Greater Atlantic Region (web page). National Marine Fisheries Service, 14 Sep 2020. <https://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/protected/section7/guidance/consultation/index.html>.
- Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office (GARFO). 2021. Master ESA Species Table - Sea Turtles. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-Atlantic/consultations/section-7-species-presence-table-sea-turtles-greater>.
- Greene, J. K., M. G. Anderson, J. Odell, and N. Steinberg. 2010. The Northwest Atlantic marine ecoregional assessment: Species, habitats and ecosystems. Phase One. The Nature Conservancy, Eastern US Division. Boston, MA.
- Gregory, M. R. 2009. Environmental implications of plastic debris in marine settings – Entanglement, ingestion, smothering, hangers-on, hitch-hiking, and alien invasion. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B* 364:2013–2025.
- Hannay, D. E., and M. Zykov. 2022. *Underwater Acoustic Modeling of Detonations of Unexploded Ordnance (UXO removal) for Mayflower Wind Farm Construction*. Document 02604, Version 4.2. Report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Mayflower Wind.
- Harms, C. A., P. McClellan-Green, M. H. Godfrey, E. F. Christianen, H. J. Broadhurst, and C. Godard-Codding. 2014. Clinical pathology effects of crude oil and dispersant on hatchling loggerhead sea turtles (*Caretta caretta*). In *Proceedings of the 45th Annual Meeting of the International Association for Aquatic Animal Medicine, Gold Coast, Australia, 17-22 May*. <http://www.vin.com/apputil/content/defaultadv1.aspx?pld=11397&meta=Generic&id=6251903>.

- Hart Crowser, Inc/Pentec Environmental, and Ilingworth and Rodkin, Inc. 2009. *Acoustic Monitoring and In-situ Exposures of Juvenile Coho Salmon to Pile Driving Noise at the Port of Anchorage Marine Terminal Redevelopment Project Knik Arm, Anchorage, Alaska*. Prepared for URS Corporation, Integrated Concepts & Research Corporation, and Port of Anchorage. October 1, 2009.
- Hastings, R. W., L. H. Ogren, and M. T. Marbry. 1976. Observations of Fish fauna associated with offshore platforms in the northeastern Gulf of Mexico. *Fisheries Bulletin* 74(2):387–402.
- Hays, G. C., C. R. Adams, A. C. Broderick, B. J. Godley, D. J. Lucas, J. D. Metcalfe, and A. A. Prior. 2000. The diving behaviour of green turtles at Ascension island. *Animal Behavior* 59: 577–586.
- Hazel, J., I. Lawler, H. Marsh, and S. Robson. 2007. Vessel speed increases collision risk for the green turtle *Chelonia mydas*. *Endangered Species Research* 3:105–113.
- Henwood, T. A., and W. E. Stuntz. 1987. Analysis of sea turtle captures and mortalities during commercial shrimp trawling. *Fisheries Bulletin* 85:814–817.
- Hoarau, L., L. Ainley, C. Jean, and S. Ciccione. 2014. Ingestion and defecation of marine debris by loggerhead sea turtles, from by-catches in the south-west Indian Ocean. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 84:90–96.
- Hochscheid, S. 2014. Why we mind sea turtles’ underwater business: A review on the study of diving behavior. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 450:118–136.
- Hogan, F., B. Hooker, B. Jensen, L. Johnston, A. Lipsky, E. Methratta, A. Silva, and A. Hawkins. 2023. *Fisheries and Offshore Wind Interactions: Synthesis of Science*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-291. <https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/49151>.
- Houghton, J., J. Starkes, J. Stutes, M. Harvey, J. Reyff, and D. Erikson. 2010. Acoustic monitoring and in-situ exposures of juvenile coho salmon to pile driving noise at the Port of Anchorage Marine Terminal Redevelopment Project, Knik Arm, Alaska. Alaska Marine Science Symposium, Anchorage, AK.
- Hutchison, Z. L., A. B. Gill, P. Sigray, H. He, and J. W. King. 2020. Anthropogenic electromagnetic fields (EMF) influence the behaviour of bottom-dwelling marine species. *Scientific Reports* 10(1):4219. Doi:10.1038/s41598-020-60793-x. <https://www.nature.com/articles/s41598-020-60793-x.pdf>.
- INSPIRE Environmental (INSPIRE). 2023. *Fisheries Monitoring Plan – SouthCoast Wind – Rhode Island Waters*. October 27, 2023.
- INSPIRE Environmental (INSPIRE). 2024. *Benthic Monitoring Plan – Lease Area and Brayton Point ECC*. April 22, 2024.
- James, M. C., S. A. Sherrill-Mix, K. Martin, and R. A. Myers. 2006. Canadian waters provide critical foraging habitat for leatherback sea turtles. *Biological Conservation* 133:347–357.

- Johnson, A. 2018. *The Effects of Increased Turbidity and Suspended Sediment on ESA Listed Species from Projects Occurring in the Greater Atlantic Region*. Greater Atlantic Region Policy Series 18-02. NOAA Fisheries.
<https://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/policyseries/index.php/GARPS/article/view/8/8>.
- Johnson, T. L., J. J. van Berkel, L. O. Mortensen, M. A. Bell, I. Tiong, B. Hernandez, D. B. Snyder, F. Thomsen, and O. S. Petersen. 2021. *Hydrodynamic Modeling, Particle Tracking and Agent-Based Modeling of Larvae in the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Bight*. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Management. OCS Study BOEM 2021-049: 232 pages.
- Kenney, R. D., and K. J. Vigness-Raposa. 2010. *Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles of Narragansett Bay, Block Island Sound, Rhode Island Sound, and Nearby Waters: An Analysis of Existing Data for the Rhode Island Ocean Special Area Management Plan*. Technical report no. 10. Wakefield (RI): Coastal Resources Management Council.
- Ketten, D. R., and S. M. Bartol. 2005. Functional measures of sea turtle hearing. Office of Naval Research. ONR Award No: N00014-02-1-0510.
- Koschinski, S., and K. Lüdemann. 2020. *Noise mitigation for the construction of increasingly large offshore wind turbines*. Technical Options for Complying with Noise Limits. p. 40.
- Kot, C.Y., E. Fujioka, A. DiMatteo, A. Bandimere, B. Wallace, B. Hutchinson, J. Cleary, P. Halpin and R. Mast. 2023. The State of the World's Sea Turtles Online Database: Data provided by the SWOT Team and hosted on OBIS-SEAMAP. Oceanic Society, IUCN Marine Turtle Specialist Group (MTSG), and Marine Geospatial Ecology Lab, Duke University. <http://seamap.env.duke.edu/swot>.
- Kraus, S. D., S. Leiter, K. Stone, B. Wikgren, C. Mayo, P. Hughes, R. D. Kenney, C. W. Clark, A. N. Rice, B. Estabrook, and J. Tielens. 2016. *Northeast Large Pelagic Survey Collaborative Aerial and Acoustic Surveys for Large Whales and Sea Turtles*. OCS Study BOEM 2016-054. Sterling, Virginia: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 117 p.
- Lanyon, J. M., C. J. Limpus, and H. Marsh. 1989. Dugongs and turtles: grazers in the seagrass system. In *Biology of seagrasses. A treatise on the biology of seagrasses with special reference to the Australian region*. *Aquatic Plant Studies* 2:610–634.
- Lavender, A. L., S. M. Bartol, and I. K. Bartol. 2014. Ontogenetic investigation of underwater hearing capabilities in loggerhead sea turtles (*Caretta caretta*) using a dual testing approach. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 217(14):2580–2589.
- Lentz, S. J. 2017. Seasonal warming of the Middle Atlantic Bight Cold Pool. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 122:941–954.
- LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. (LGL). 2024. Petition for Incidental Take Regulations for the Construction and Operations of the SouthCoast Wind Project. National Marine Fisheries Service Office of Protected Resources.

- Li, X., L. Chi, X. Chen, Y. Ren, and S. Lehner. 2014. SAR observation and numerical modeling of tidal current wakes at the East China Sea offshore wind farm. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 119(8):4958–4971.
- Limpert, K. E., S. C. Murphy, E. T. Küsel, H. P. Wecker, S. G. Dufault, K. E. Zammit, M. J. Weirathmueller, M. L. Reeve, and D. G. Zeddies. 2024. *SouthCoast Wind: Additional Underwater Acoustic Modeling Scenarios*. Document 02772, Version 2.2. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for LGL.
- Lohmann, K. J., and C. M. F. Lohmann. 1996. Orientation and open-sea navigation in sea turtles. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 199(1):73–81.
- Ludewig, E. 2015. *On the Effect of Offshore Wind Farms on the Atmosphere and Ocean Dynamics*. Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- Luschi, P., S. Benhamou, C. Girard, S. Ciccione, D. Roos, J. Sudre, and S. Benvenuti. 2007. Marine Turtles use Geomagnetic Cues during Open Sea Homing. *Current Biology* 17:126–133.
<http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.572.8884&rep=rep1&type=pdf>.
Accessed: April 1, 2022.
- Lutcavage, M. E., and P. L. Lutz. 1997. Diving physiology. In: Lutz P. L., Musick J. A., editors. *The Biology of Sea Turtles*. CRC Press; Boca Raton, FL. pp. 277–296.
- Lutz, P. L., and J. A. Musick. 1997. *The Biology of Sea Turtles*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Martin, K. J., S. C. Alessi, J. C. Gaspard, A. D. Tucker, G. B. Bauer, and D. A. Mann. 2012. Underwater hearing in the loggerhead turtle (*Caretta caretta*): a comparison of behavioral and auditory evoked potential audiograms. *Journal of Exploratory Biology* 215:3001–3009.
- Mazor, T., N. Levin, H. P. Possingham, Y. Levy, D. Rocchini, A. J. Richardson, et al. 2013. Can satellite-based night lights be used for conservation? The case of nesting sea turtles in the Mediterranean. *Biological Conservation* 159:63–72. <https://karkgroup.org/wp-content/uploads/Mazor-et-al-2013-sea-turtles.pdf>.
- McCauley, R. D., J. Fewtrell, A. J. Duncan, C. Jenner, M.-N. Jenner, J. D. Penrose, R. I. T. Prince, A. Adhitya, J. Murdoch, and K. McCabe. 2000. Marine seismic surveys: a study of environmental implications. *The APPEA Journal* 40:692–708.
- Meylan, A. 1995. Sea turtle migration: Evidence from tag returns. In *Biology and Conservation of Sea Turtles* (revised), edited by K. A. Bjorndal, pp. 91–100. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press.
- Michel, J. A., C. Bejarano, C. H. Peterson, and C. Voss. 2013. *Review of biological and biophysical impacts from dredging and handling of offshore sand*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-0119. 258 pp.
<https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5268.pdf>.

- Middleton, P., and B. Barnhart. 2022. *Supporting National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Offshore Wind Energy Development Related to High Voltage Direct Current Cooling Systems*. Washington (DC): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2022-023. 13 p. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/HVDC%20Cooling%20Systems%20White%20Paper.pdf>. Accessed: June 2, 2022.
- Miles, J., T. Martin, and L. Goddard. 2017. Current and wave effects around windfarm monopile foundations. *Coastal Engineering* 121:167–178.
- Miles, T., S. Murphy, J. Kohut, S. Borsetti, and D. Munroe. 2021. Offshore wind energy and the Mid-Atlantic cold pool: a review of potential interactions. *Marine Technology Society Journal* 55:72–87.
- Miller, J. H., and G. R. Potty. 2017. Overview of underwater acoustic and seismic measurements of the construction and operation of the Block Island Wind Farm. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 141(5):3993. Doi:10.1121/1.4989144. <https://asa.scitation.org/doi/10.1121/1.4989144>. Accessed: April 1, 2022.
- Minerals Management Service (MMS). 2007. *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf*. <https://www.boem.gov/Guide-To-EIS/>.
- Mitchelmore, C. L., B. Stacy, C. L. Rowe, L. Clayton, and C. McDermot. 2015. *Examining the Effects of Ingested Deepwater Horizon Oil on Juvenile Red-Eared Sliders (Trachemys scripta elegans) and Common Snapping Turtles (Chelydra serpentina) as Surrogate Species for Sea Turtles*. DWH NRDA Sea Turtle Technical Working Group Report. Prepared for NOAA Assessment and Restoration Division. 104 pp.
- Moein, S. E., J. A. Musick, J. A. Keinath, D. E. Barnard, M. Lenhardt, and R. George. 1994. *Evaluation of seismic sources for repelling sea turtles from hopper dredges*. Final report submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experimental Station by the Virginia Institute of Marine Science, College of William and Mary. Gloucester Point, VA.
- National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine (NASEM). 2024. *Potential Hydrodynamic Impacts of Offshore Wind Energy on Nantucket Shoals Regional Ecology: An Evaluation from Wind to Whales*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. <https://doi.org/10.17226/27154>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2016. Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation on the Continued Prosecution of Fisheries and Ecosystem Research Conducted and Funded by the Northeast Fisheries Science Center and the Issuance of a Letter of Authorization under the Marine Mammal Protection Act for the Incidental Take of Marine Mammals Pursuant to those Research Activities PCTS ID: NER-2015-12532. https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/dam-migration/nefsc_rule2016_biop.pdf. Accessed: April 1, 2022.

- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2019. Kemp's Ridley Turtle *Lepidochelys kempii*. Species Directory. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/kemps-ridley-turtle>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020a. Section 7 Effect Analysis: Turbidity in the Greater Atlantic Region: Guidance for action agencies to address turbidity in their Effects Analysis. NOAA Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-atlantic/consultations/section-7-effect-analysis-turbidity-greater-atlantic-region>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2020b. National Marine Fisheries Service Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation Biological Opinion on the Construction, Operation, Maintenance and Decommissioning of the Vineyard Wind Offshore Energy Project (Lease OCS-A 0501) GARFO-2019-00343. Issued by M. Pentory, NMFS Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office Regional Administrator, September 11, 2020.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021a. Section 7 Consultation with GARFO - Effects of certain site assessment and site characterization activities to be carried out to support the siting of offshore wind energy development projects off the U.S. Atlantic coast.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021b. Letter of Concurrence for Offshore Wind Site Assessment Programmatic ESA Consultation. Silver Springs, Maryland. https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2021-12/OSW%20surveys_NLAA%20programmatic_rev%201_2021-09-30%20%28508%29.pdf
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022. Sea Turtle Stranding and Salvage Network Public. Annual data reports for Zone 41. <https://grunt.sefsc.noaa.gov/stssnrep/SeaTurtleReportI.do?action=reportquery>. Accessed: March 22, 2022.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1991. Recovery Plan for U.S. Population of the Atlantic Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*). Washington, D.C.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1992. Recovery Plan for Leatherback Turtles (*Dermochelys coriacea*) in the U.S. Caribbean, Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. Silver Spring, Maryland: National Marine Fisheries Service.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1993. Recovery Plan for Hawksbill Turtles in the U.S. Caribbean Sea, Atlantic Ocean, and Gulf of Mexico National Marine Fisheries Service, St. Petersburg, Florida.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2007a. Green Sea Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. August.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2007b. Loggerhead Sea Turtle (*Caretta caretta*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. National Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C.

- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2013. Leatherback Sea Turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. Silver Spring, Maryland, and Jacksonville, Florida. November.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015a. Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. Silver Spring, Maryland, and Albuquerque, New Mexico. July.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015b. Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) Status Review under the U.S. Endangered Species Act. Report of the Green Turtle Status Review Team.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2019. Recovery Plan for the Northwest Atlantic Population of the Loggerhead Sea Turtle (*Caretta caretta*) Second Revision (2008): Assessment of progress for recovery. December 2019. 21 pp.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2020. Endangered Species Act Status Review of the Leatherback Turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*). Report to the National Marine Fisheries Service Office of Protected Resources and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), and Secretariat of Environment and Natural Resources. 2011. Bi-National Recovery Plan for the Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*). Second revision. Silver Spring, Maryland: National Marine Fisheries Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Secretariat of Environment and Natural Resources.
- National Research Council (NRC). 1990. *Decline of the Sea Turtles: Causes and Prevention*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.
- National Science Foundation (NSF) and U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2011. *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement/Overseas Environmental Impact Statement for Marine Seismic Research*. https://www.nsf.gov/geo/oce/envcomp/usgs-nsf-marine-seismic-research/nsf-usgs-final-eis-oeis_3june2011.pdf.
- Narazaki, T., K. Sato, K. J. Abernathy, G. J. Marshall, and N. Miyazaki. 2013. Loggerhead Turtles (*Caretta caretta*) Use Vision to Forage on Gelatinous Prey in Mid-Water. *PLoS One* 8(6):e66043. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0066043>.
- Nedwell, J., and D. Howell. 2004. A Review of Offshore Windfarm Related Underwater Noise Sources. Final Report submitted to COWRIE (Collective Offshore Wind Energy Research into the Environment). 57 pp. <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/NedwellHowell-2004.pdf>.
- Nelms, S. E., E. M. Duncan, A. C. Broderick, T. S. Galloway, M. H. Godfrey, M. Hamann, P. K. Lindeque, and B. J. Godley. 2016. Plastic and marine turtles: A review and call for research. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 73(2):165–181.

- Normandeau Associates, Inc., Exponent, Inc., T. Tricas, and A. Gill. 2011. *Effects of EMFs from Undersea Power Cables on Elasmobranchs and Other Marine Species*. Final Report. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, Pacific OCS Region, Camarillo, CA. OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-09.
- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC). 2019. Zooplankton and ichthyoplankton abundance and distribution in the North Atlantic collected by the Ecosystem Monitoring (EcoMon) Project from 1977-02-13 to 2021-11-15 (NCEI Accession 0187513). NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. EcoMon Plankton Data Version 3.8.
<https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/archive/accession/0187513>.
- Northeast Fisheries Science Center and Southeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC and SEFSC). 2011. Preliminary Summer 2010 Regional Abundance Estimate of Loggerhead Turtles (*Caretta caretta*) in Northwestern Atlantic Ocean Continental Shelf Waters. Northeast Fisheries Science Center Reference Document 11-03. On file, National Marine Fisheries Service, Woods Hole, Massachusetts. April.
- O'Brien, O., K. McKenna, B. Hodge, D. Pendleton, M. Baumgartner, and J. Redfern. 2021a. *Megafauna aerial surveys in the wind energy areas of Massachusetts and Rhode Island with emphasis on large whales: Summary Report Campaign 5, 2018-2019*. Sterling (VA): US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2021-033. 83 p.
- O'Brien, O., K. McKenna, D. Pendleton, and J. Redfern. 2021b. *Megafauna aerial surveys in the wind energy areas of Massachusetts and Rhode Island with emphasis on large whales: Interim Report Campaign 6A, 2020*. Sterling (VA): US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2021-054. 32 p.
- O'Hara J., and J. R. Wilcox. 1990. Responses of loggerhead sea turtles, *Caretta caretta*, to low frequency sound. *Copeia* 199:564–567.
- O'Keeffe, D. J., and G. A. Young. 1984. *Handbook on the environmental effects of underwater explosives*. Dahlgren, VA, and Silver Spring, MD: U.S. Dept. of the Navy, Naval Surface Weapons Center.
- Orr, T. L., S. M. Herz, and D. L. Oakley. 2013. *Evaluation of Lighting Schemes for Offshore Wind Facilities and Impacts to Local Environments*. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-0116. 429 pp.
<https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5298.pdf>.
- Palka, D., D. L. Aichinger, E. Broughton, S. Chavez-Rosales, D. Cholewiak, G. Davis, A. DeAngelis, L. Garrison, H. Haas, J. Hatch, K. Hyde, M. Jech, E. Josephson, L. Mueller-Brennan, C. Orphanides, N. Pegg, C. Sasso, D. Sigourney, M. Soldevilla, and H. Walsh. 2021. *Atlantic Marine Assessment Program for Protected Species: FY15 – FY19*. Washington DC: US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2021-051. 330 p.

- Palka, D. L., S. Chavez-Rosales, E. Josephson, D. Cholewiak, H. L. Haas, L. Garrison, M. Jones, D. Sigourney, G. Waring (retired), M. Jech, E. Broughton, M. Soldevilla, G. Davis, A. DeAngelis, C. R. Sasso, M. V. Winton, R. J. Smolowitz, G. Fay, E. LaBrecque, J. B. Leiness, K. Dettloff, M. Warden, K. Murray, and C. Orphanides. 2017. *Atlantic Marine Assessment Program for Protected Species: 2010–2014*. OCS Study BOEM 2017-071. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Atlantic OCS Region. <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5638.pdf>.
- Patel, S. H., M. V. Winton, J. M. Hatch, H. L. Haas, V. S. Saba, G. Fay, and R. J. Smolowitz. 2021. Projected shifts in loggerhead sea turtle thermal habitat in the Northwest Atlantic Ocean due to climate change. *Scientific Reports* 11:8850.
- Pezy, J. P., A. Raoux, and J. C. Dauvin. 2018. An ecosystem approach for studying the impact of offshore wind farms: A French case study. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 77(3):1238–1246.
- Piniak, W. E. D., D. A. Mann, S. A. Eckert, and C. A. Harms. 2012a. Amphibious hearing in sea turtles. In *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life* 83–87. Springer, New York, NY.
- Piniak, W. E. D., S. A. Eckert, C. A. Harms, and E.M. Stringer. 2012b. *Underwater hearing sensitivity of the leatherback sea turtle (Dermochelys coriacea): Assessing the potential effect of anthropogenic noise*. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Headquarters, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2012-01156. 35pp.
- Piniak, W. E., D. A. Mann, C. A. Harms, T. T. Jones, and S. A. Eckert. 2016. Hearing in the juvenile green sea turtle (*Chelonia mydas*): a comparison of underwater and aerial hearing using auditory evoked potentials. *PLoS One* 11(10):e0159711.
- Platis, A., J. Bange, K. Bärffuss, B. Cañadillas, M. Hundhausen, B. Djath, A. Lampert, J. Schulz-Stellenfleth, S. Siedersleben, T. Neumann, and S. Emeis. 2020. Long-range modifications of the wind field by offshore wind parks – results of the project WIPAFF. *Meteorol. Z.* 29(5):355–376.
- Poloczanska, E. S., C. J. Limpus, and G. C. Hays. 2009. Vulnerability of Marine Turtles to Climate Change. Chapter 2 in D. W. Sims (editor) *Advances in Marine Biology* 56:151–211. http://seaturtle.org/PDF/PoloczanskaES_2009_InAdvancesinMarineBiology_p151-211.pdf.
- Popper, A. N., A. D. Hawkins, R. R. Fay, D. A. Mann, S. Bartol, T. J. Carlson, S. Coombs, W. T. Ellison, R. L. Gentry, M. B. Halvorsen, S. Løkkeborg, P. H. Rogers, B. L. Southall, D. G. Zeddies, and W. N. Tavolga. 2014. *Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles: A Technical Report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI*. ASA S3/SC1.4 TR-2014. Technical report.
- Putman, N. F., P. Verley, C. S. Endres, and K. J. Lohmann. 2015. Magnetic navigation behavior and the oceanic ecology of young loggerhead sea turtles. *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 218(7):1044–1050.

- Ramirez, A, C. Y. Kot, and D. Piatkowski. 2017. *Review of sea turtle entrainment risk by trailing suction hopper dredges in the US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico and the development of the ASTER decision support tool*. Sterling (VA): US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2017-084. 275 pp.
- Raoux, A., S. Tecchio, J. P. Pezy, G. Lassalle, S. Degraer, S. Wilhelmsson, M. Cachera, B. Ernande, C. Le Guen, M. Haraldsson, K. Grangere, F. Le Loc'h, J. C. Dauvin, and N. Niquil. 2017. Benthic and fish aggregation inside an offshore wind farm: Which effects on the trophic web functioning? *Ecological Indicators* 72:33–46.
- Reine K. J., D. D. Dickerson, and D. G. Clarke. 1998. *Environmental windows associated with dredging operations*. Defense Technical Information Center Document.
- Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management (RIDEM). 2015. *Rhode Island Wildlife Action Plan*. Prepared by Terwilliger Consulting Inc. for the Rhode Island Chapter of the Nature Conservancy and the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management Division of Fish and Wildlife. <https://dem.ri.gov/natural-resources-bureau/fish-wildlife/conservation-research/ri-state-wildlife-action-plan>.
- Richardson, J. I. 1990. The sea turtles of the King's Bay area and the endangered species observer program associated with construction dredging of the St. Marys entrance ship channel. In: Dickerson DD, Nelson DA, editors. *Proceedings of the national workshop on methods to minimize dredging impacts on sea turtles*, 11 and 12 May 1988, Jacksonville, FL Miscellaneous Paper EL-90-5. Jacksonville (FL): U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory.
- Ridgway S. H., E. G. Wever, J. G. McCormick, J. Palin, and J. H. Anderson. 1969. Hearing in the giant sea turtle, *Chelonia mydas*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science US* 64(2):884–890.
- RPS. 2024. SouthCoast Wind Suction-Bucket Jacket Installation Entrainment Assessment Memorandum. Prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. May 2024.
- Samuel, Y., S. J. Morreale, C. W. Clark, C. H. Greene, and M. E. Richmond. 2005. Underwater, Low-frequency Noise in a Coastal Sea Turtle Habitat. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 117(3):1465–1472.
- Sasso, C. R., and S. P. Epperly. 2006. Seasonal sea turtle mortality risk from forced submergence in bottom trawls. *Fisheries Research* 81:86–88.
- Schoeman, R. P., C. Patterson-Abrolat, and S. Plön. 2020. Global review of vessel collisions with marine animals. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 292:1–25. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2020.00292>.
- Schultze, L., L. Merckelbach, J. Horstmann, S. Raasch, and J. Carpenter: 2020. Increased mixing and turbulence in the wake of offshore wind farms. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 125.

- Schuyler, Q. A., C. Wilcox, K. Townsend, B. D. Hardesty, and N. J. Marshall. 2014. Mistaken identity? Visual similarities of marine debris to natural prey items of sea turtles. *BMC Ecology* 14(14). Doi:10.1186/1472-6785-14-14.
- Schwartz, F. J. 1978. Behavioral and tolerance responses to cold water temperatures by three species of sea turtles (*Reptilia, Cheloniidae*) in North Carolina. *Fla Mar Res Publ.* 33:16–18.
- Schwartz, M. L. 2021. Chapter 8. Estuarine Habitat of Narragansett Bay In An Ecological Profile of the Narragansett Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve. https://coast.noaa.gov/data/docs/nerrs/Reserves_NAR_SiteProfile_Ch8-13.pdf.
- Seney, E. E., and J. A. Musick. 2007. Historical diet analysis of loggerhead sea turtles (*Caretta caretta*) in Virginia. *Copeia* 2007(2):478–479.
- Shaver D. J., B. A. Schroeder, R. A. Byles, P. M. Burchfield, J. Peña, and R. Márquez. 2005. Movements and home ranges of adult male Kemp’s ridley sea turtles (*Lepidochelys kempii*) in the Gulf of Mexico investigated by satellite telemetry. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 4(4):817–827.
- Shaver, D., and C. Rubio. 2008. Post-nesting movement of wild and head-started Kemp’s ridley sea turtles *Lepidochelys kempii* in the Gulf of Mexico. *Endangered Species Research* 4:43–55.
- Shigenaka, G., B. A. Stacy, B. P. Wallace. 2021. *Oil and Sea Turtles: Biology, Planning, and Response*. NOAA Office of Restoration and Response Publication. 150 pp.
- Shimada, T., C. Limpus, R. Jones, and M. Hamann. 2017. Aligning habitat use with management zoning to reduce vessel strike of sea turtles. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 142:163–172. Doi:10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2017.03.028.
- Shoop, C. R., and R. D. Kenney. 1992. Seasonal distribution and abundances of loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles in waters of the northeastern United States. *Herpetological Monograph* 6:43–67.
- Slavik, K., C. Lemmen, W. Zhang, O. Kerimoglu, K. Klingbell, and K. W. Wirtz. 2019. The large-scale impact of offshore wind farm structures on pelagic primary productivity in the southern North Sea. *Hydrobiologia* 845:35–53. Doi:10.1007/s10750-018-3653-5.
- Snoek, R., R. de Swart, K. Didden, W. Lengkeek, and M. Teunis. 2016. *Potential effects of electromagnetic fields in the Dutch North Sea*. Final report submitted to Rijkswaterstaat Water, Verkeer en Leefgeving. 95 pp. https://www.buwa.nl/fileadmin/buwa_upload/Bureau_Waardenburg_rapporten/16-101_BuWareport_potential_effects_of_electromagnetic_fields_in_the_dutch_north_sea.pdf. Accessed: April 1, 2022.
- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast). 2024. SouthCoast *Wind Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.

- Still, B. M., C. R. Griffin, and R. Prescott. 2005. Climatic and oceanographic factors affecting daily patterns of juvenile sea turtle cold-stunning in Cape Cod Bay, Massachusetts. *Chelonian Conserv Biol.* 4:883–890.
- Stöber, U., and F. Thomsen. 2021. How could operational underwater sound from future offshore wind turbines impact marine life? *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 149(3):1791–1795.
- Tagliabue, A., L. Kwiatkowski, L. Bopp, M. Butenschon, W. Cheung, M. Lengagne, and J. Vialard. 2021. Persistent uncertainties in ocean net primary production climate change projections at regional scales raise challenges for assessing impacts on ecosystem services. *Frontiers in Climate* 3:738224.
- Taormina, B., J. Bald, A. Want, G. Thouzeau, M. Lejart, N. Desroy, and A. Carlier. 2018. A review of potential impacts of submarine power cables on the marine environment: Knowledge gaps, recommendations and future directions. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 96:380–391.
- TetraTech and Normandeau Associates, Inc. 2023. SouthCoast Wind – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Application. Prepared for SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC. April 2023.
- Thiel, M., and L. Gutow. 2005. The ecology of rafting in the marine environment. II. The rafting organisms and community. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review* 43:279–418.
- Thomás, J., R. Guitart, R. Mateo, and J. A. Raga. 2002. Marine debris ingestion in loggerhead turtles, *Caretta*, from the Western Mediterranean. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 44:211–216.
- Thomsen, F., A. Gill, M. Kosecka, M. Andersson, M. André, S. Degraer, T. Folegot, J. Gabriel, A. Judd, T. Neumann, A. Norro, D. Risch, P. Sigra, D. Wood, and B. Wilson. 2015. *MaRVEN-Environmental Impacts of Noise, Vibrations and Electromagnetic Emissions from Marine Renewable Energy* (Report No. RTD-K3-2012-MRE). Report by Danish Hydraulic Institute (DHI). Report for European Commission.
- Tougaard, J., L. Hermansen, and P. T. Madsen. 2020. How loud is the underwater noise from operating offshore wind turbines? *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 148(5):2885–2893.
- Tougaard, J., O. D. Henriksen, and L. A. Miller. 2009. Underwater noise from three types of offshore wind turbines: Estimation of impact zones for harbor porpoises and harbor seals. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 125(6):3766–3773. Doi:10.1121/1.3117444.
- TRC. 2022. Ichthyoplankton Entrainment Assessment. Appendix N2 to the Sunrise Wind Farm Project Construction and Operations Plan. 28 pp.
https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/SRW01_COP_AppN2_IchthyoplanktonEntrainmentAssessment_2022-08-19_508.pdf.

- Turtle Expert Working Group (TEWG). 2007. *An Assessment of the Leatherback Turtles Population in the Atlantic Ocean*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-555. A Report of the Turtle Expert Working Group. U.S. Department of Commerce. April 2007.
- Turtle Expert Working Group (TEWG). 2009. *An Assessment of the Loggerhead Turtle Population in the Western North Atlantic Ocean*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-575. U.S. Department of Commerce.
- University of Massachusetts Dartmouth, School for Marine Science and Technology (SMAST). 2024. SouthCoast Wind Fisheries Monitoring Plan – UMass Dartmouth (SMAST). May 30, 2024.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2019. FUDS (Formerly Used Defense Sites Program) Annual Report to Congress—2019.
https://ags03.sec.usace.army.mil/portal/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=5a541ac5c0064c01a685a72f16854fbf&extent=-14812053.749%2C2547413.7926%2C-6500597.0414%2C6940402.6822%2C102100&showLayers=fuds_1797%3Bfuds_3582%3Bfuds_5270.
Accessed: June 27, 2022
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2020. South Atlantic Regional Biological Opinion for Dredging and Material Placement Activities in the Southeast United States. 646 pp.
https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/dam-migration/sarbo_acoustic_revision_6-2020-opinion_final.pdf.
- U.S. Department of the Navy (U.S. Navy). 2017a. *Criteria and thresholds for U.S. Navy acoustic and explosive effects analysis (Phase III)*. Technical Report. Pp 90.
- U.S. Department of the Navy (U.S. Navy). 2017b. *U.S. Navy marine species density database phase III for the Atlantic Fleet training and testing study area*. NAVFAC Atlantic Final Technical Report. Naval Facilities Engineering Command Atlantic, Norfolk, VA.
- U.S. Department of the Navy (U.S. Navy). 2018. Hawaii-Southern California Training and Testing EIS/OEIS.
https://www.hstteis.com/portals/hstteis/files/hstteis_p3/feis/section/HSTT_FEIS_3.08_Reptiles_October_2018.pdf.
- van Berkel, J., H. Burchard, A. Christensen, L. O. Mortensen, O. S. Petersen, and F. Thomsen. 2020. The effects of offshore wind farms on hydrodynamics and implications for fishes. *Oceanography* 33(4):108–117.
- Vineyard Wind. 2024. “*Vineyard Wind Statement on Offshore Wind Incident*”. Vineyard Wind. July 15, 2024. <https://www.vineyardwind.com/press-releases/2024/7/15/vineyard-wind-statement-on-offshore-incident>. Accessed: September 26, 2024.
- Vineyard Wind. 2024a. “*Vineyard Wind, GE Vernova Release Incident Response and Action Plan Overview of Blade Removal Operation*.” Vineyard Wind. July 20, 2024. <https://www.vineyardwind.com/press-releases/2024/8/9/incident-response-and-action-plan>. Accessed: September 26, 2024.

- Wang, J., X. Zou, W. Yu, D. Zhang, and T. Wang. 2019. Effects of established offshore wind farms on energy flow of coastal ecosystems: A case study of the Rudong offshore wind farms in China. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 171:111–118.
- Watwood, S. L., and D. M. Buonantony. 2012. *Dive distribution and group size parameters for marine species occurring in Navy training and testing areas in the North Atlantic and North Pacific oceans*. Newport, Rhode Island. NUWC-NPT Technical Document 12,085. March 2012. <https://apps.dtic.mil/sti/pdfs/ADA560975.pdf>.
- Whelchel, A., and M. Clark. 2010. Chapter 11 –Sea Turtle, from the Northwest Atlantic Marine Ecoregional Assessment: Species, Habitats and Ecosystems. Phase One. The Nature Conservancy, Eastern U.S. Division, Boston, MA.
- Winton, M. V., G. Fay, H. L. Haas, M. Arendt, S. Barco, M. C. James, C. Sasso, and R. Smolowitz. 2018. Estimating the distribution and relative density of satellite-tagged loggerhead sea turtles using geostatistical mixed effects models. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 586:217–232.
- Witherington, B., S. Hirama, and R. Hardy. 2012. Young sea turtles of the pelagic *Sargassum*-dominated drift community: habitat use, population density, and threats. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 463:1–22.

J.1.3.10 Wetlands

- Massachusetts Association of Conservation Commissions (MACC). 2022. Wetlands Protection Act Frequently Asked Questions. <https://www.maccweb.org/page/ResWPAFAQS>. Accessed: March 31, 2022.
- Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP). 2022a. Vernal Pool Protection. <https://www.mass.gov/service-details/vernal-pool-protection>. Accessed: April 12, 2022.
- Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP). 2022b. Wetlands: Our “Common Wealth.” <https://www.mass.gov/doc/wetlands-our-common-wealth/download>. Accessed: March 31, 2022.
- MassGIS (Bureau of Geographic Information). 2017. MassGIS Data: MassDEP Wetlands Original (1:12,000), [Online WWW]. <https://www.mass.gov/info-details/massgis-data-massdep-wetlands-2005>. Accessed: April 5, 2022.
- MassGIS (Bureau of Geographic Information). 2018a. MassGIS Data: NHESP Potential Vernal Pools, [Online WWW]. <https://www.mass.gov/info-details/massgis-data-nhesp-potential-vernal-pools>. Accessed: April 20, 2022.
- MassGIS (Bureau of Geographic Information). 2018b. MassGIS Data: MassDEP Wetlands Original (1:12,000), [Online WWW]. <https://docs.digital.mass.gov/dataset/massgis-data-massdep-wetlands-original-112000>.

MassGIS (Bureau of Geographic Information). 2020. MassGIS Data: NHESP Certified Vernal Pools, [Online WWW]. <https://www.mass.gov/info-details/massgis-data-nhosp-certified-vernal-pools#overview->. Accessed: April 20, 2022.

Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management (RIDEM). 2022. Freshwater Wetlands Buffer Regions Map. <https://ridemgis.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=9a067e507b514a5397cd1ea041f9ba0f>. Accessed: April 7, 2022.

Rhode Island Department of State. 2022. 250-RICR-150-15-1 Rules and Regulations Governing the Administration and Enforcement of the Fresh Water Wetlands Act. Regulation effective date: January 4, 2022. https://risos-apa-production-public.s3.amazonaws.com/DEM/REG_12593_20211221153016.pdf. Accessed: March 31, 2022.

SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. SouthCoast Wind *Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2021. National Wetlands Inventory GIS data. <https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/State-Downloads.html>. Accessed: December 1, 2021.

J.1.3.11 Commercial Fisheries and For-Hire Recreational Fishing

Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC). 2021. *Fisheries Management*. <http://www.asmfc.org/fisheries-management/program-overview>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2012. BOEM Identifies Wind Energy Area Offshore Rhode Island and Massachusetts. February 24. <https://www.boem.gov/BOEMNewsroom/Press-Releases/2012/press02242012.aspx>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2018. *Commercial Fishing Frequently Asked Questions. Wind Energy on the Outer Continental Shelf*. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/uploadedFiles/BOEM-Fishing%20FAQs.pdf>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021a. *Vineyard Wind 1 Offshore Wind Energy Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2021-0012. <https://www.boem.gov/vineyard-wind>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021b. *South Fork Wind Farm and South Fork Export Cable Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2020-057. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/sfwf-feis>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021c. Renewable Energy GIS Data. Socio-Economic Impact of Outer Continental Shelf Wind Energy Development on Fishing in the U.S. Atlantic. Metadata and revenue-intensity raster datasets (2007–2018). <https://www.boem.gov/Renewable-Energy-GIS-Data/>.

- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2022. Guidelines for Mitigating Impacts to Commercial and Recreational Fisheries on the Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585. June 23. https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/DRAFT%20Fisheries%20Mitigation%20Guidance%2006232022_0.pdf. Accessed: August 4, 2022.
- Coastal Resources Management Council (CRMC). 2021. *Aquaculture in Rhode Island 2021*.
- Colburn, L. L., M. Jepson, C. Weng, T. Seara, J. Weiss, and J. A. Hare. 2016. Indicators of Climate Change and Social Vulnerability in Fishing Dependent Communities along the Eastern and Gulf Coasts of the United States. *Marine Policy* 74 (December):323–333.
- Denes, S. L., D. G. Zeddies, and M. M. Weirathmueller. 2021. *Turbine Foundation and Cable Installation at South Fork Wind Farm: Underwater Acoustic Modeling of Construction Noise*. Appendix J1 in Construction and Operations Plan South Fork Wind Farm. Silver Spring, Maryland: JASCO Applied Sciences.
- English, P. A., T. I. Mason, J. T. Backstrom, B. J. Tibbles, A. A. Mackay, M. J. Smith, and T. Mitchell. 2017. *Improving Efficiencies of National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Offshore Wind Facilities Case Studies Report*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. OCS Study BOEM 2017-026.
- Fabrizio, M. C., J. P. Manderson, and J. P. Pessutti. 2014. Home Range and Seasonal Movements of Black Sea Bass (*Centropristis striata*) During Their Inshore Residency at a Reef in the Mid-Atlantic Bight. *Fishery Bulletin* 112:82–97 (2014). Doi:10.7755/FB.112.1.5.
- Ferrio, Cynthia. 2022. Personal communication. NOAA Fisheries. June, 7, 2022.
- Hare, J. A., W. E. Morrison, M. W. Nelson, M. M. Stachura, E. J. Teeters, R. B. Griffis, M. A. Alexander, J. D. Scott, L. Alade, and R. J. Bell. 2016. A Vulnerability Assessment of Fish and Invertebrates to Climate Change on the Northeast US Continental Shelf. *PLoS ONE* 11(2):e0146756.
- Hiddink, J. G., S. Jennings, M. Sciberras, C. L. Szosteka, K. M. Hughes, N. Ellis, A. D. Rijnsdorpe, R. A. McConnaughey, T. Mazord, R. Hilborng, J. S. Collie, C. R. Pitcher, R. O. Amoroso, A. M. Parmai, P. Suuronen, and M. J. Kaisera. 2017. Global Analysis of Depletion and Recovery of Seabed Biota After Bottom Trawling Disturbance. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 114:8301–8306. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1618858114>.
- Kirkpatrick, A. J., S. Benjamin, G. S. DePiper, S. S. T. Murphy, and C. Demarest. 2017. *Socio-Economic Impact of Outer Continental Shelf Wind Energy Development on Fisheries in the U.S. Atlantic*. Vol. II—Appendices. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Atlantic OCS Region. Washington, D.C.

- Madsen, P. T., M. Wahlberg, J. Tougaard, K. Lucke, and P. Tyack. 2006. Wind turbine underwater noise and marine mammals: implications of current knowledge and data needs. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 309:279–295.
- Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries (MADMF). 2021a. Massachusetts Remains a Top Seafood Producing State. <https://www.mass.gov/news/massachusetts-remains-a-top-seafood-producing-state>.
- Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries (MADMF). 2021b. *2021 Annual Report*.
- McCauley, R. D., J. Fewtrell, A. J. Duncan, C. Jenner, M. N. Jenner, J. D. Penrose, and K. McCabe. 2000. Marine seismic surveys—a study of environmental implications. *The APPEA Journal* 40(1):692–708.
- Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC). 2021. *Fishery Management Plans and Amendments*. <https://www.mafmc.org/fishery-management-plans>.
- Moser, J., and G. R. Shepherd. 2009. Seasonal Distribution and Movement of Black Sea Bass (*Centropristis striata*) in the Northwest Atlantic as Determined from a Mark-Recapture Experiment. *Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science* 40:17–28. Doi:10.2960/J.v40.m638.
- National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. 2022. Wind turbine generator impacts to marine vessel radar. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. <https://doi.org/10.17226/26430>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2019. Vessel Monitoring System Activity for OCS-A-0521. January 2014 to August 2019.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021a. Landings and Revenue Data for Wind Energy Areas, 2007-2019. https://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/ro/fso/reports/WIND/ALL_WEA_BY_AREA_DATA.html.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021b. Snapshots of Human Communities and Fisheries in the Northeast. <https://apps-nefsc.fisheries.noaa.gov/read/socialsci/communitySnapshots.php>. Accessed: September 21, 2022.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021c. *Program Glossary*. <https://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/st1/recreational/overview/glossary.html>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) 2021d. *Socioeconomic Impacts of Atlantic Offshore Wind Development*. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/resource/data/socioeconomic-impacts-atlantic-offshore-wind-development>. Accessed: March 12, 2022.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021e. *Consolidated Atlantic Highly Migratory Species Management Plan*. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/management-plan/consolidated-atlantic-highly-migratory-species-management-plan>. Accessed: October 15, 2021

- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021f. Commercial Fisheries Statistics.
<https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/sustainable-fisheries/commercial-fisheries-landings>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2021g. Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office (GARFO). Personal communication between Doug Christel and Brian Hooker. May.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022a. Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office (GARFO). Personal communication. January.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022b. *Descriptions of Selected Fishery Landings and Estimates of Vessel Revenue from Areas: A Planning-level Assessment. Falmouth Cable Buffered.* Mayflower Wind. Data Request received Ben Galuardi on November 28, 2022.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022c. *Descriptions of Selected Fishery Landings and Estimates of Vessel Revenue from Areas: A Planning-level Assessment. Brayton Point Cable buffered.* Mayflower Wind. Data Request received Ben Galuardi on December 22, 2022.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022d. *Descriptions of Selected Fishery Landings and Estimates of Recreational Party and Charter Vessel Revenue from Areas: A Planning-level Assessment. Falmouth Cable Buffered.* Mayflower Wind. Data Request received Ben Galuardi on December 22, 2022.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2022e. *Descriptions of Selected Fishery Landings and Estimates of Recreational Party and Charter Vessel Revenue from Areas: A Planning-level Assessment. Brayton Point Cable Buffered.* Mayflower Wind. Data Request received Ben Galuardi on December 22, 2022.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2024. *Descriptions of Selected Fishery Landings and Estimates of Vessel Revenue from Areas: A Planning-level Assessment. Lease Area.* SouthCoast Wind.
https://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/ro/fso/reports/WIND/WIND_AREA_REPORTS/com/OCS_A_0521_com.html#Most_Impacted_FMPs.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2021. Fisheries of the United States 2019.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2022a. American lobster.
<https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/american-lobster#overview>.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2022b. Fishing Footprints in the Northeast: A collection of commercial fishing activity maps for the New England/Mid-Atlantic region.
<https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/resource/map/fishing-footprints-northeast>. Accessed: June 8, 2022.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries Office of Science and Technology. 2019. *NOAA Fisheries Community Social Vulnerability Indicators (CSVIs)*. Version 3 (last updated December 21, 2020). <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/socioeconomics/social-indicators-fishing-communities-0>.

- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries Office of Science and Technology. 2021. *NOAA Fisheries Social Indicators for Coastal Communities*. (last updated August 19, 2021). <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/socioeconomics/social-indicators-fishing-communities>.
- New England Fishery Management Council (NEFMC). 2021. *Management Plans*. <https://www.nefmc.org/management-plans>.
- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC). 2022a. *State of the Ecosystem 2022: New England*. <https://doi.org/10.25923/ypv2-mw79>
- Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC). 2022b. *State of the Ecosystem 2022: Mid-Atlantic*. <https://doi.org/10.25923/5s5y-0h81>
- O'Farrell, S., J. N. Sanchirico, O. Spiegel, M. Depalle, A. C. Haynie, S.A. Murawski, L. Perruso, and A. Strelcheck. 2019. Disturbance modifies payoffs in the explore-exploit trade-off. *Nature Communications* 10(1):1–9.
- Papaioannou, E. A., R. L. Selden, J. Olson, B. J. McCay, M. L. Pinsky, and K. St. Martin. 2021. Not all those who wander are lost—responses of fishers' communities to shifts in the distribution and abundance of fish. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 8:669094.
- Responsible Offshore Development Alliance (RODA). 2021. Comment letter RE: Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for Ocean Wind, LLC's Proposed Wind Energy Facility Offshore New Jersey; Docket No. BOEM-2021-0652. Dated April 29, 2021.
- Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management (RIDEM). 2021. RIDEM Marine Fisheries Maps. <https://ridemgis.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=8beb98d758f14265a84d69758d96742f>.
- Rogers, L. A., R. Griffin, T. Young, E. Fuller, K. S. Martin, and M. L. Pinsky. 2019. Shifting Habitats Expose Fishing Communities to Risk under Climate Change. *Nature Climate Change* 9 (7):512–516.
- Schumann, S., T. Smythe, N. Andrescavage, and C. Fox. 2016. *The Rhode Island Ocean Special Area Management Plan, 2008 – 2015: From Inception through Implementation*. Narragansett, Rhode Island: Rhode Island Sea Grant College Program, Coastal Resources Center.
- Secor, D. H., F. Zhang, M. H. P. O'Brien, and M. Li. 2018. Ocean Destratification and Fish Evacuation Caused by a Mid-Atlantic Tropical Storm. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 76(2):573–584. <https://doi.org/10.1093/icesjms/fsx241>.
- Siddagangaiah, S., C. F. Chen, W. C. Hu, R. Danovaro, and N. Pieretti. 2021. Silent winters and rock-and-roll summers: The long-term effects of changing oceans on marine fish vocalization. *Ecological Indicators* 125:107456.

- Silva, A., L. E. Gentile, M. J. Cutler, and L. L. Colburn. 2021. *A comparison of waves I (2012/2013) and II (2018/2019) of the survey on the socio-economic aspects of commercial fishing crew in the Northeast U.S.* NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-274.
- Skalski, J. R., W. H. Pearson, and C. I. Malme. 1992. Effects of sounds from a geophysical survey device on catch-per-unit-effort in a hook-and-line fishery for rockfish (*Sebastes* spp.). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 49(7):1357–1365.
- Slabbekoorn, H., N. Bouton, I. van Opzeeland, A. Coers, C. ten Cate, and A. N. Popper. 2010. A noisy spring: the impact of globally rising underwater sound levels on fish. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution* 25(7):419–427.
- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. *SouthCoast Wind Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.
- Steinback S., and A. Brinson. 2013. *The Economics of the Recreational For-hire Fishing Industry in the Northeast United States*. U.S. Dept. Commerce, Northeast Fisheries Science Center, Ref Doc. 13-03; 49 p. https://www.savingseafood.org/images/recreational_econ.pdf.
- ten Brink, T. S., and T. Dalton. 2018. Perceptions of Commercial and Recreational Fishers on the Potential Ecological Impacts of the Block Island Wind Farm (US). *Frontiers in Marine Science* 5 (November):1–13.
- TetraTech. 2023. *SouthCoast Wind BOEM Alternative C Geohazard Desktop Study*. Prepared for SouthCoast Wind.
- Town of Falmouth. 2017. Falmouth, MA Rotational Aquaculture Plan. <http://www.falmouthmass.us/DocumentCenter/View/3546/Draft-Rotational-Aquaculture-Plan-8-3-17?bidId=>. Accessed: December 2020.
- Wahlberg, M., and H. Westerberg. 2005. Hearing in fish and their reactions to sounds from offshore wind farms. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 288:295–309.
- Wickham, H. 2016. *ggplot2: Elegant Graphics for Data Analysis*. Springer-Verlag New York. ISBN 978-3-319-24277-4. <https://ggplot2.tidyverse.org>.

J.1.3.12 Cultural Resources

- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2012. *Inventory and Analysis of Archaeological Site Occurrence on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*. Prepared by TRC Environmental Corporation for the U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS Study BOEM 2012-008. 324 pp.
- Bureau of Ocean and Energy Management (BOEM). 2020. *Guidelines for Providing Archaeological and Historic Property Information Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585*. May 27. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/about-boem/Archaeology%20and%20Historic%20Property%20Guidelines.pdf>.

- Bureau of Ocean and Energy Management (BOEM). 2023. *Cumulative Historic Resources Visual Effects Assessment for the Mayflower Wind Energy Project*. Prepared by ICF.
- POWER Engineers. 2023a. *Brayton Point In-Air Acoustic Assessment Report – Construction Noise*. SouthCoast Wind, Brayton Point Construction Report, Construction Noise Levels Massachusetts.
- POWER Engineers. 2023b. *Brayton Point In-Air Acoustic Assessment Report – Operational Noise*. SouthCoast Wind, Brayton Point HVDC Converter Station, Estimated Operational Noise Levels.
- Public Archaeology Laboratory (PAL). 2022. *Mayflower Wind Brayton Point Overland Alternative Routes: Middletown, Portsmouth, Little Compton, and Tiverton, Rhode Island, Cultural Resource Due Diligence*. Technical memo report prepared for the Bureau of Ocean and Energy Management (BOEM). September 28. (Not for Public Release).
- R. Christopher Goodwin & Associates, Inc. (RCG&A). 2022. *Export Cable Corridor Alternative Approaches Through Mount Hope Bay and The Rhode Island Sound*. Technical memo report prepared for the Bureau of Ocean and Energy Management (BOEM). November 11. (Not for Public Release).
- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. *Construction and Operations Plan, SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.

J.1.3.13 Demographics, Employment, and Economics

- American Wind Energy Association (AWEA). 2020. *U.S. Offshore Wind Power Economic Impact Assessment*. https://supportoffshorewind.org/wp-content/uploads/sites/6/2020/03/AWEA_Offshore-Wind-Economic-ImpactsV3.pdf. Accessed: April 8, 2022.
- Atkinson Palombo, C., and B. Hoen. 2014. *Relationships between Wind Turbines and Residential Property Values in Massachusetts: A Joint Report of University of Connecticut and Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory*. Published January 9, 2014.
- Brunner, E. J., B. Hoen, J. Rand, and D. Schwegman. 2024. Commercial wind turbines and residential home values: New evidence from the universe of land-based wind projects in the United States. *Energy Policy* 185:113837. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0301421523004226>. Accessed: April 19, 2024.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2017. *Socio-Economic Impact of Outer Continental Shelf Wind Energy Development on Fisheries in the U.S. Atlantic. Volume I—Report Narrative*. <https://espi.boem.gov/final%20reports/5580.pdf>.
- Dong, L., and C. Lang. 2022. Do views of offshore wind energy detract? A hedonic price analysis of the Block Island wind farm in Rhode Island. *Energy Policy* 167:113060. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0301421522002853?via%3Dihub>. Accessed: April 19, 2024.

- Georgetown Economic Services, LLC. 2020. *Potential Employment Impact from Offshore Wind in the United States: The Mid-Atlantic and New England Region*. July 27, 2020.
- Gould, R., and E. Cresswell. 2017. *New York State and the Jobs of Offshore Wind Energy*. Workforce Development Institute, New York.
- Hoagland, P., T. M. Dalton, D. Jin, and J. B. Dwyer. 2015. An Approach for Analyzing the Spatial Welfare and Distributional Effects of Ocean Wind Power Siting: The Rhode Island/Massachusetts Area of Mutual Interest. *Marine Policy* 58:51–59. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2015.04.010>.
- Hoen, B., J. P. Brown, T. Jackson, R. Wisser, M. Thayer, and P. Cappers. 2013. *A Spatial Hedonic Analysis of the Effects of Wind Energy Facilities on Surrounding Property Values in the United States*. Ernest Orlando Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, LBNL-6362E.
- ICF Incorporated, L.L.C. (ICF). 2012. Atlantic Region Wind Energy Development: Recreation and Tourism Economic Baseline Development. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2012-085. 35 pp.
- Jensen, C. U., T. E. Panduro, T. H. Lundhede, A. S. E. Nielsen, M. Dalgaard, and B. J. Thorsen. 2018. The impact of on-shore and off-shore wind turbine farms on property prices. *Energy Policy* 116:50–59.
- Lutzeyer, S., D. J. Phaneuf, and L. O. Taylor. 2017. *The Amenity Costs of Offshore Windfarms: Evidence from a Choice Experiment*. (CEnREP Working Paper No. 17-017). Raleigh, NC: Center for Environmental and Resource Economic Policy. August 2017.
- Martha's Vineyard Fishermen's Preservation Trust. 2017. *Martha's Vineyard Fishermen's Preservation Trust*. <https://www.mvfishermenspreservationtrust.org/our-story>. Accessed: April 8, 2022.
- Martin Associates. 2019. *Economic Impact Study of the New Bedford/Fairhaven Harbor*. Prepared for the New Bedford Port Authority, New Bedford, Massachusetts.
- Mills, A. D., D. Millstein, S. Jeong, L. Lavin, R. Wisser, and M. Bolinger. 2018. Estimating the value of offshore wind along the United States' Eastern Coast. *Environmental Research Letters* 13:094013. <https://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.1088/1748-9326/aada62/pdf>. Accessed: April 23, 2024.
- Moser, S. C., M. A. Davidson, P. Kirshen, P. Mulvaney, J. F. Murley, J. E. Neumann, L. Petes, and D. Reed. 2014. Coastal Zone Development and Ecosystems. Chapter 25, pages 579–618, in J. M. Melillo, Terese (T. C.) Richmond, and G. W. Yohe (eds.), *Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment*. U.S. Global Change Research Program. Doi:10.7930/J0MS3QNW. https://nca2014.globalchange.gov/downloads/low/NCA3_Full_Report_25_Coasts_LowRes.pdf.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Office for Coastal Management. 2021. *NOAA Report on the U.S. Marine Economy*. Charleston, SC: NOAA Office for Coastal Management. <http://coast.noaa.gov/digitalcoast/training/econreport.html>.

- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2022. Quick Report Tool of Socioeconomic Data: Ocean Economy (Employment data). <https://coast.noaa.gov/quickreport/#/index.html>. Accessed: April 7, 2022.
- Parsons, G., and J. Firestone. 2018. *Atlantic Offshore Wind Energy Development: Values and Implications for Recreation and Tourism*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. <https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Atlantic-Offshore-Wind-Energy-Development%3A-Values-Parsons-Firestone/91b0ede146b8701cb44d72c58f09b29533df3cdf>. Accessed: April 13, 2022.
- Parsons, G., J. Firestone, L. Yan, and J. Toussaint. 2020. The Effect of Offshore Wind Power Projects on Recreational Beach Use on the East Coast of the United States: Evidence from contingent-Behavior Data. *Energy Policy* 144:111659.
- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. SouthCoast Wind *Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.
- Steamship Authority. 2018. *Woods Hole, Martha's Vineyard, and Nantucket Steamship Authority. 2018 Annual Report*.
- Trandafir, S., V. Gaur, P. Behanan, E. Uchida, C. Lang, and H. Miao. 2020. How Are Tourists Affected By Offshore Wind Turbines? A Case Study Of The First U.S. Offshore Wind Farm. *Journal of Ocean and Coastal Economics* 7(1): Article 1. <https://doi.org/10.15351/2373-8456.1127>.
- U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis. 2022. Current-Dollar Gross Domestic Product (GDP) by State and Region, 2020. <https://apps.bea.gov/itable/iTable.cfm?ReqID=70&step=1&acrdn=1>. Accessed: April 7, 2022.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2022a. ACS People and Population Estimates. 2015–2019 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/all?q=&t=Populations%20and%20People>. Accessed: April 7, 2022.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2022b. ACS Income and Earnings Estimates. 2015–2019 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/all?q=&t=Income%20and%20Earnings%3AIncome%20and%20Poverty>. Accessed: April 7, 2022.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2022c. ACS Housing Estimates. 2015–2019 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/advanced?t=Housing>. Accessed: April 7, 2022.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2022d. ACS Industry Estimates. 2015–2019 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/all?q=&t=Industry>. Accessed: April 7, 2022.
- U.S. Department of Energy. 2021. Energy Employment by State: 2021. <https://www.energy.gov/sites/default/files/2021-07/USEER%202021%20State%20Reports.pdf>. Accessed: March 2, 2024.

U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2024. Massachusetts State Profile and Energy Estimates. <https://www.eia.gov/state/?sid=MA#tabs-4>. Accessed: March 2, 2024.

University of Delaware. 2021. *Supply Chain Contracting Forecast for U.S. Offshore Wind Power*. Special Initiative on Offshore Wind. October 2021.

Wilber, D. H., L. Brown, M. Griffin, G. R. DeCelles, and D. A. Carey. 2022. Demersal fish and invertebrate catches relative to construction and operation of North America’s first offshore wind farm. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 79(4):1274–1288.

J.1.3.14 Environmental Justice

Bacchiocchi, Eana, Ingrid Sant, and Alison Bates. 2022. Energy Justice and the Co-Opting of Indigenous Narratives in U.S. Offshore Wind Development. *Renewal Energy Focus* 41 (2022):133–142. <https://reader.elsevier.com/reader/sd/pii/S1755008422000175?token=41BEDAFB4251EE4CCEBF0E39D9146C5A3EF4C95330A03F2E93B5B37D4B9F7FEA871691DA62D1825CBEE90B48AE919619&originRegion=us-east-1&originCreation=20220413184154>. Accessed: April 13, 2022.

Bullock Museum. no date. American Indians. <https://www.thestoryoftexas.com/discover/campfire-stories/american-indians>. Accessed: February 9, 2024.

Buonocore, Jonathan J., Patrick Luckow, Jeremy Fisher, Willett Kempton, and Jonathan L. Levy. 2016. Health and Climate Benefits of Offshore Wind Facilities in the Mid-Atlantic United States. *Environmental Research Letters* 11:074019. July 14, 2016. <https://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.1088/1748-9326/11/7/074019/pdf>. Accessed: April 13, 2022.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2020. *Finding of Adverse Effect for the Vineyard Wind 1 Project Construction and Operations Plan, Revised November 13*. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/oil-gas-energy/Vineyard-Wind-Finding-of-Adverse-Effect.pdf>.

Centers for Disease Control (CDC). 2022. 2022 Environmental Justice Index. <https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/placeandhealth/eji/index.html>.

Connecticut Department of Economic and Community Development (DECD). 2021. 2021 Distressed Municipalities List. https://portal.ct.gov/DECD/Content/About_DECD/Research-and-Publications/02_Review_Publications/Distressed-Municipalities. Accessed: July 2022.

Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 1997. *Environmental Justice: Guidance Under the National Environmental Policy Act*. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-02/documents/ej_guidance_nepa_ceq1297.pdf. Accessed: April 5, 2022.

Lutz, Lara. 2015. Accohannocks take their history out of hiding. Bay Journal. July 1. https://www.bayjournal.com/travel/accohannocks-take-their-history-out-of-hiding/article_a8219684-eaa6-5d59-bf43-d2ce69d19234.html. Accessed: February 9, 2024.

- Massachusetts Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs (MAEEA). 2021. Environmental Justice Populations in Massachusetts. <https://www.mass.gov/info-details/environmental-justice-populations-in-massachusetts>. Accessed: March 25, 2022.
- Massachusetts Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs (MAEEA). 2022. MassGIS Data: 2020 Environmental Justice Populations, November 2022. <https://www.mass.gov/info-details/massgis-data-2020-environmental-justice-populations>. Accessed: May 11, 2023.
- Muro, Mark, Adie Tomer, Ranjitha Shivaram, and Joseph Kane. 2019. *Advancing Inclusion through Clean Energy Jobs*. The Brookings Institute. https://www.brookings.edu/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/2019.04_metro_Clean-Energy-Jobs_Report_Muro-Tomer-Shivaran-Kane.pdf. Accessed: April 13, 2022.
- National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL). 2019. Federal and State Recognized Tribes. <https://www.ncsl.org/legislators-staff/legislators/quad-caucus/list-of-federal-and-state-recognized-tribes.aspx#ri>. Accessed: April 7, 2022.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2022. Social Indicators for Coastal Communities. <https://fisheries.noaa.gov/national/socioeconomics/social-indicators-coastal-communities>. Accessed: May 25, 2022.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2023. American Indian Tribes Today. <https://www.nps.gov/cajo/learn/historyculture/american-indian-tribes-today.htm>. Accessed: February 9, 2024.
- New Bedford Port Authority (NBPA). 2022. *New Bedford Port Authority April 2022 Project Update*. https://portofnewbedford.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/05/2022-04-27-FINAL_-_SER-Presentation.pdf. Accessed: May 15, 2023.
- Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management (RIDEM). 2009. *Policy for Considering Environmental Justice in the Review of Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Properties*. <http://www.dem.ri.gov/envequity/pdf/ejfinal.pdf>. Accessed: March 25, 2022.
- Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management (RIDEM). 2023. Department of Environmental Management Environmental Justice Policy Version 1.3. September 25, 2023. <https://dem.ri.gov/sites/g/files/xkgbur861/files/2023-09/ridem-environmental-justice-policy.pdf>. Accessed: October 14, 2024.
- South Carolina Commission for Minority Affairs. 2024. South Carolina's Recognized Native American Indian Entities. <https://cma.sc.gov/minority-population-initiatives/native-american-affairs/south-carolinas-recognized-native-american-indian-entities>. Accessed: February 9, 2024.
- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. SouthCoast Wind *Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.

- Southern Maryland National Heritage Area. 2024. First Peoples. <https://www.nps.gov/cajo/learn/historyculture/american-indian-tribes-today.htm>. Accessed: February 9, 2024.
- State of Connecticut. 2020. House Bill No. 7008: An Act Concerning Enhancements to the State's Environmental Justice Law. <https://cga.ct.gov/2020/ACT/PA/PDF/2020PA-00006-R00HB-07008SS3-PA.PDF>. Accessed: May 24, 2022.
- Thind, Maninder P.S., Christopher W. Tessum, Ines L. Azevedo, and Julian D. Marshall. 2019. Fine Particulate Air Pollution from Electricity Generation in the US: Health Impacts by Race, Income, and Geography. *Environmental Science & Technology* 53(23):14010–14019. Doi:10.1021/acs.est.9b02527. https://depts.washington.edu/airqual/Marshall_117.pdf. Accessed: April 13, 2022.
- U.S. Census Bureau (USCB). 2000a. *Summary File 3 Demographic Profile, Profile of Selected Economic Characteristics: 2000*. <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/>. Accessed: April 13, 2022.
- U.S. Census Bureau (USCB). 2000b. *110th Congressional District Demographic Profile, Profile of General Demographic Characteristics: 2000*. <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/>. Accessed: April 13, 2022.
- U.S. Census Bureau (USCB). 2010. *American Community Survey 2010: ACS 1-Year Estimates Subject Tables*, Table S1701. <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/table>. Accessed: April 13, 2022.
- U.S. Census Bureau (USCB). 2020. *American Community Survey 2020: ACS 5-Year Estimates Subject Tables*, Table S1701. <https://data.census.gov/cedsci/table>. Accessed: April 13, 2022.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2016. *Promising Practices for EJ Methodologies in NEPA Reviews: Report for the Federal Interagency Working Group on Environmental Justice & NEPA Committee*. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2016-08/documents/nepa_promising_practices_document_2016.pdf. Accessed: March 25, 2022.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2022a. EJScreen: Environmental Justice Screening and Mapping Tool. <https://www.epa.gov/ejscreen/download-ejscreen-data>. Accessed: July 7, 2022.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2022b. *Power Plants and Neighboring Communities*. <https://www.epa.gov/airmarkets/power-plants-and-neighboring-communities>. Accessed: July 4, 2022.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2023. EPA's Environmental Justice Screening and Mapping Tool (Version 2.12). <https://ejscreen.epa.gov/mapper/>. Accessed: May 15, 2023.
- Yitshak-Sade, M., I. Kloog, A. Zanobetti, and J. D. Schwartz. 2019. Estimating the Causal Effect of Annual PM2.5 Exposure on Mortality Rates in the Northeastern and Mid-Atlantic States. *Environmental Epidemiology* 3:e052. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6693936/pdf/ee9-3-e052.pdf>. Accessed: March 2022.

J.1.3.15 Land Use and Coastal Infrastructure

Baltimore County. 2022. Land use interactive map.

https://opendata.baltimorecountymd.gov/datasets/BC-GIS::landuse/explore?location=39.217521%2C-76.487887%2C16.00&style=GIS_LU_CODE. Accessed: March 5, 2024.

City of Charleston. 2012. Interactive Zoning Map. <https://gis.charleston-sc.gov/interactive/zoning/>. Accessed: March 5, 2024.

City of Corpus Christi GIS Services. 2018. Zoning. <https://gis-corporus.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/1bcd3e5fb488408ab60f8b0511601855/explore?location=27.828448%2C-97.396293%2C14.58>. Accessed: March 5, 2024.

City of Fall River. 2022. City of Fall River Zoning Map. <https://fallriverma.cdmsmithgis.com/>. Accessed: May 26, 2022.

City of New Bedford. 2015. New Bedford Zoning, Zoning 2015. http://s3.amazonaws.com/newbedford-ma/wp-content/uploads/20191219193019/Zoning_2015.pdf. Accessed: May 26, 2022.

City of New London. 2020. City of New London Zoning Map. <http://newlondonct.org/filestorage/7495/7518/7664/8618/Zoning2020.pdf>. Accessed: May 26, 2022.

City of Providence. 2021. Base Zoning. <https://www.providenceri.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/12/OfficialZoningMaps21.12.21.pdf>. Accessed: June 18, 2022.

City of Salem. 2012. Zoning Map. http://www.salemma.gov/sites/g/files/vyh1if7986/f/uploads/zoning_map_-2012.pdf. Accessed: June 18, 2022.

Connecticut Port Authority. 2021a. *State Pier Infrastructure Improvements Project*. <https://statepiernewlondon.com/>. Accessed: April 25, 2022.

Connecticut Port Authority. 2021b. *Connecticut Port Authority State Pier Improvements Project Receives Final In-Water Work Permit, Board of Directors Approves Notice to Proceed for First Phase of Dredging*. December 21, 2021. <https://ctportauthority.com/final-in-water-work-permit/>. Accessed: April 25, 2022.

CSA Ocean Sciences, Inc. and Exponent. 2019. *Evaluation of Potential EMF Effects on Fish Species of Commercial or Recreational Fishing Importance in Southern New England*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Headquarters, Sterling, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2019-049.

CT Examiner. 2022. Looming Deadlines Push Costs, Possible 16-Hour Days for State Pier Redevelopment by Brendan Crowley. February 22, 2022. <https://ctexaminer.com/2022/02/22/looming-deadlines->

[push-port-authority-to-consider-16-hour-days-higher-costs-for-state-pier-redevelopment/](#).

Accessed: April 22, 2022.

International Commission on Non-ionizing Radiation Protection. 2010. ICNIRP Guidelines for Limiting Exposure to Time-Varying Electric and Magnetic Fields (1 Hz to 100 kHz). <https://www.icnirp.org/cms/upload/publications/ICNIRPLFgdl.pdf>. Accessed: July 6, 2022.

North Kingstown. 2024. Zoning interactive map.

<https://northkingstownri.mapgeo.io/datasets/properties?abuttersDistance=120&latlng=41.576039%2C-71.451491>. Accessed: March 5, 2024.

Parsons, George, and Jeremy Firestone. 2018. *Atlantic Offshore Wind Energy Development: Values and Implications for Recreation and Tourism*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5662.pdf>. Accessed: April 22, 2022.

Port of New Bedford. 2022. *Port of New Bedford Awards Contract For North Terminal Expansion*. March 25, 2022. <https://portofnewbedford.org/port-of-new-bedford-awards-contract-for-north-terminal-expansion/>. Accessed: April 22, 2022.

POWER Engineers. 2023. *Brayton Point In-Air Acoustic Assessment Report - Operational Noise*. Prepared for SouthCoast Wind. October.

SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. *SouthCoast Wind Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.

Standard Times. 2022. 'A Big Day for the Port of New Bedford': Development Projects Could Bring Hundreds of Jobs. <https://www.southcoasttoday.com/story/news/local/2022/03/25/development-projects-coming-port-new-bedford-foss-marine-terminal/7151371001/>. Accessed: April 22, 2022.

Standard Times. 2023. New Bedford's Leonard's Wharf getting \$24 million in federal funds for reconstruction. <https://www.southcoasttoday.com/story/news/local/2023/11/03/leonards-wharf-in-new-bedford-to-get-24-million-for-reconstruction/71439610007/>. Accessed: May 3, 2024.

Town of Little Compton. 2022. Municipal Code, Chapter 14 Zoning. <https://ecode360.com/35244557>. Accessed: June 19, 2022.

Town of Middletown. 2022. *Zoning, Parcels, and Streets*.

<https://www.middletownri.com/DocumentCenter/View/3629/StreetMapWithZoningAndPlats>. Accessed: June 19, 2022.

Town of Tiverton. 2022. Town of Tiverton Online GIS Website. <https://www.axisgis.com/TivertonRI/>. Accessed: June 19, 2022.

J.1.3.16 Navigation and Vessel Traffic

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021. *Guidelines for Lighting and Marking of Structures Supporting Renewable Energy Development*. Office of Renewable Energy Programs.

<https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/2021-Lighting-and-Marking-Guidelines.pdf>. Accessed: September 28, 2022.

National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. 2022. *Wind Turbine Generator Impacts to Marine Vessel Radar*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

<https://doi.org/10.17226/26430>. Accessed: May 5, 2022.

North American Submarine Cable Association. 2019. *Cable Burial Experience on the Northeast Coast of the United States*. <https://www.n-a-s-c-a.org/>. Accessed: May 4, 2022.

Office for Coastal Management. 2022. Nationwide Automatic Identification System 2019.

<https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/inport/item/62733>. Accessed: May 5, 2022.

Sharples, Malcom. 2011. *Offshore Electrical Cable Burial for Wind Farms: State of the Art, Standards and Guidance & Acceptable Burial Depths, Separation Distances and Sand Wave Effect*. Prepared for Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation & Enforcement - Department of the Interior.

Project No. 671, Contract M10PC00102. <https://www.bsee.gov/sites/bsee.gov/files/tap-technical-assessment-program//final-report-offshore-electrical-cable-burial-for-wind-farms.pdf>. Accessed: May 5, 2022.

SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. *SouthCoast Wind Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.

U.S. Coast Guard (USCG). 2019. Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular 01-19.

<https://www.mafmc.org/s/190801-Nav-Vess-Insp-Circ-01-19.pdf>. Accessed: May 25, 2022.

U.S. Coast Guard (USCG). 2020. *The Areas Offshore of Massachusetts and Rhode Island Port Access Route Study*. Final Report. Docket Number USCG-2019-0131. May 14, 2020.

<https://downloads.regulations.gov/USCG-2019-0131-0101/content.pdf>. Accessed: May 4, 2022.

U.S. Coast Guard (USCG). 2021a. *Port Access Route Study: Northern New York Bight*. Final Report. Docket Number USCG-2020-0278. December 27, 2021.

<https://www.regulations.gov/document/USCG-2020-0278-0067>. Accessed: May 25, 2022.

U.S. Coast Guard (USCG). 2021b. *Search and Rescue Operations Near Offshore Wind Energy Projects*. Fiscal Year 2020 Report to Congress. June 16.

J.1.3.17 Other Uses (Marine Minerals, Military Use, Aviation, Scientific Research and Surveys)

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021. *Vineyard Wind 1 Offshore Wind Energy Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2021-0012.

<https://www.boem.gov/vineyard-wind>.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2022. Marine Minerals Information System.

<https://mmis.doi.gov/boemmmis/>. Accessed: May 1, 2022.

Hare, J., B. Blythe, K. Ford, S. Godfrey-McKee, B. Hooker, B. Jensen, A. Lipsky, C. Nachman, L. Pfeiffer, M. Rasser, and K. Renshaw. 2022. *NOAA Fisheries and BOEM Federal Survey Mitigation Strategy – Northeast U.S. Region*. https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2022-12/TechMemo-292-revised-title-page_0.pdf. Accessed: December 13, 2022.

JASON. 2008. *Wind Farms and Radar*. McLean: The MITRE Corporation.

http://users.ece.utexas.edu/~ling/US1_Wind_Farms_and_Radar_Brenner_USA.pdf. Accessed: March 7, 2022.

Rhode Island Coastal Resources Management Council. (CRMC). 2010. *Rhode Island Ocean, Special Area Management Plan*. Adopted by the RI CRMC on October 19, 2010.

<http://seagrant.gso.uri.edu/oceansamp/documents.html>.

Sandia National Laboratories, MIT Lincoln Laboratory. 2014. *IFT&E Industry Report: Wind Turbine-Radar Interference Test Summary*. Albuquerque and Livermore: Sandia National Laboratories. <https://prod-ng.sandia.gov/techlib-noauth/access-control.cgi/2014/1419003.pdf>. Accessed: March 7, 2022.

SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. *SouthCoast Wind Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2019. *FUDS (Formerly Used Defense Sites Program) Annual Report to Congress—2019*.

https://ags03.sec.usace.army.mil/portal/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=5a541ac5c0064c01a685a72f16854fbf&extent=-14812053.749%2C2547413.7926%2C-6500597.0414%2C6940402.6822%2C102100&showLayers=fuds_1797%3Bfuds_3582%3Bfuds_5270. Accessed: June 17, 2022.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2022. Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site Database.

<https://odd.el.erdc.dren.mil/ODMDSSearch.cfm>. Accessed: May 1, 2022.

U.S. Coast Guard (USCG). 2021. *Search and Rescue Operations Near Offshore Wind Energy Projects*. Fiscal Year 2020 Report to Congress. June 16.

J.1.3.18 Recreation and Tourism

- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021. *Vineyard Wind 1 Offshore Wind Energy Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2021-0012. <https://www.boem.gov/vineyard-wind>.
- City of Newport. 2019. A Guide to Newport's Parks. <https://www.cityofnewport.com/en-us/city-hall/departments/public-services/tree-parks-open-space/guide-to-newport>.
- Culture & Tourism. 2022. Visitor Information. <https://www.nantucket-ma.gov/854/Visitor-Information>.
- Discover Newport. 2021. Top 10 Things To Do in Newport, Rhode Island. <https://www.discovernewport.org/things-to-do/top-10-things-to-do/>.
- Kirkpatrick, A. J., S. Benjamin, G. S. DePiper, T. Murphy, S. Steinback, and C. Demarest. 2017. *Socio-Economic Impact of Outer Continental Shelf Wind Energy Development on Fisheries in the U.S. Atlantic. Volume I—Report Narrative*. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Atlantic OCS Region, Washington, D.C. OCS Study BOEM 2017-012. 150 pp. <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5580.pdf>.
- Lutzeyer, S., D. J. Phaneuf, and L. O. Taylor. 2017. *The Amenity Costs of Offshore Windfarms: Evidence from a Choice Experiment*. (CEnREP Working Paper No. 17-017). Raleigh, NC: Center for Environmental and Resource Economic Policy. August 2017.
- Martha's Vineyard Chamber of Commerce. 2022. Martha's Vineyard Point of Interest by Towns. <https://www.mvy.com/points-of-interest.html>.
- McCann, J., and S. Schumann, with G. Fugate, S. Kennedy, and C. Young. 2013. *The Rhode Island Ocean Special Area Management Plan: Managing Ocean Resources Through Coastal and Marine Spatial Planning*. University of Rhode Island Coastal Resources Center/Rhode Island Sea Grant College Program, Narragansett, RI.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2022a. *Fisheries Economics of the United States 2019. Economics and Sociocultural Status and Trends Series*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-F/SPO-225. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/resource/document/fisheries-economics-united-states-report-2019>. Accessed: May 5, 2022.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2022b. Fisheries One Stop Shop (FOSS). <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/foss/f?p=215:200:13647185114733:Mail:NO>. Accessed: May 5, 2022.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2022c. Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) Survey Directories. <https://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/msd/html/siteRegister.jsp>. Accessed: May 6, 2022.

- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2022d. Social Indicators for Coastal Communities. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/socioeconomics/social-indicators-coastal-communities>. Accessed: May 5, 2022.
- Orr, Terry L., Susan M. Herz, and Darrell L. Oakley. 2013. *Evaluation of Lighting Schemes for Offshore Wind Facilities and Impacts to Local Environments*. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2013-0116. <https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5298.pdf>.
- Parsons, George, and Jeremy Firestone. 2018. *Atlantic Offshore Wind Energy Development: Values and Implications for Recreation and Tourism*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. <https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Atlantic-Offshore-Wind-Energy-Development%3A-Values-Parsons-Firestone/91b0ede146b8701cb44d72c58f09b29533df3cdf>.
- Parsons, G., J. Firestone, L. Yan, and J. Toussaint. 2020. The effect of offshore wind power projects on recreational beach use on the east coast of the United States: Evidence from contingent-behavior data. *Energy Policy* 144:111659. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S030142152030389X>.
- Rhode Island State Parks. 2022a. Colt State Park. <https://www.riparks.com/parks/colt.php>.
- Rhode Island State Parks. 2022b. East Bay Bike Path. <https://www.riparks.com/Locations/LocationEastBay.html>.
- Smythe, T., H. Smith, A. Moore, D. Bidwell, and J. McCann. 2018. *Analysis of the Effects of Block Island Wind Farm (BIWF) on Rhode Island Recreation and Tourism Activities*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. Sterling, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2018-068. https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/BOEM_2018-068.pdf.
- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. *SouthCoast Wind Construction and Operations Plan*. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.
- Starbuck, K., and A. Lipsky. 2013. *2012 Northeast Recreational Boater Survey: A Socioeconomic and Spatial Characterization of Recreational Boating in Coastal and Ocean Waters of the Northeast United States*. Technical Report Oct 2013. Boston (MA): Doc #121.13.10, p.101
- Town & County of Nantucket, MA. 2022a. About Nantucket. <https://nantucket-ma.gov/1608/About-Nantucket>.
- Town & County of Nantucket, MA. 2022b. Beaches. <https://nantucket-ma.gov/1833/Beaches>.
- Town & County of Nantucket, MA. 2022c. Bike Paths. <https://www.nantucket-ma.gov/985/Bike-Paths>.
- Town of Bristol. 2022. Places of Interest. <https://www.bristolri.gov/places/>.

- U.S. Census Bureau. 2019a. QuickFacts Bristol County, Rhode Island.
<https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/bristolcountyrhodeisland,US/PST045219>.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2019b. QuickFacts Newport County, Rhode Island.
<https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/newportcountyrhodeisland,US/VET605219>.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2021a. QuickFacts Barnstable County, Massachusetts.
<https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/barnstablecountymassachusetts/AFN120212>.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2021b. QuickFacts Bristol County, Massachusetts.
<https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/bristolcountymassachusetts/PST045221>.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2021c. QuickFacts Dukes County, Massachusetts.
<https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/dukescountymassachusetts,US/POP010220>.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2021d. QuickFacts Nantucket County, Massachusetts.
<https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/nantucketcountymassachusetts>.

J.1.3.19 Scenic and Visual Resources

- Bislins, Walter. 2022. Advanced Earth Curvature Calculator.
<http://walter.bislins.ch/blloge/index.asp?page=Advanced+Earth+Curvature+Calculator>.
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2021. Assessment of Seascape, Landscape, and Visual Impacts of Offshore Wind Energy Developments on the Outer Continental Shelf of the United States. OCS Study BOEM 2021-032. April.
- Landscape Institute and Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment. 2016. Guidelines for Landscape and Visual Assessment 3rd Edition. Spon Press.
- National Association of Environmental Professionals (NAEP). 2012. Offshore Wind Turbine Visibility and Visual Impact Thresholds.
https://blmwyomingvisual.anl.gov/docs/EnvPractice_Offshore%20Wind%20Turbine%20Visibility%20and%20Visual%20Impact%20Threshold%20Distances.pdf.
- SouthCoast Wind Energy LLC (SouthCoast Wind). 2024. SouthCoast Wind Construction and Operations Plan. <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mayflower-wind>.
- Sullivan, R. G., L. B. Kirchler, J. Cothorn, S.L. Winters. 2013. Offshore Wind Turbine Visibility and Visual Impact Threshold Distances, National Association of Environmental Professionals.
Doi:10.10170S1466046612000464.

J.1.4 Chapter 4, Other Required Impact Analysis

None.